

An Evaluation of Sediment Quality Conditions in Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern, Pennsylvania

Technical Report - Preliminary Draft

Prepared for:

Eric Obert
Pennsylvania Sea Grant
Penn State University - Erie
59090 Station Road
Erie, Pennsylvania 16563

Lori Boughton
Pennsylvania Department of
Environmental Protection
230 Chestnut Street
Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335

Prepared – *April 2005* – by:

MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd.
#24 - 4800 Island Highway North
Nanaimo, British Columbia V9T 1W6



Development of Delisting Targets for the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern, Pennsylvania

Technical Report

Prepared for:

**Eric Obert
Pennsylvania Sea Grant
Penn State University - Erie
59090 Station Road
Erie, Pennsylvania 16563**

**Lori Boughton
Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection
230 Chestnut Street
Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335**

Prepared – *April 2005* – by:

**Donald D. MacDonald¹, Christopher G. Ingersoll², A.D. Porter¹,
Y.K. Muirhead¹, and S.T. Black¹**

**¹MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd.
#24 - 4800 Island Highway North
Nanaimo, British Columbia V9T 1W6**

**²United States Geological Survey
Columbia Environmental Research Center
4200 New Haven Road
Columbia, MO 65201**

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|------------|
| Table of Contents | iii |
| List of Tables | v |
| List of Figures | x |
| Chapter 1 Introduction | 1 |
| 1.0 Study Area | 1 |
| 1.1 Role of Sediments in Aquatic Ecosystems | 2 |
| 1.2 Sediment Quality Issues and Concerns | 4 |
| 1.3 Purpose of the Report | 6 |
| Chapter 2 Background and History | 9 |
| 2.0 Introduction | 9 |
| 2.1 Description of Study Area | 9 |
| 2.2 History | 11 |
| Chapter 3 Conceptual Site Model of the Presque Isle Bay Ecosystem | 15 |
| 3.0 Introduction | 15 |
| 3.1 Sources and Releases of Contaminants | 16 |
| 3.2 Identification of Chemicals of Potential Concern | 17 |
| 3.3 Environmental Fate of Chemicals of Potential Concern | 18 |
| 3.4 Potential Exposure Pathways | 19 |
| 3.5 Ecological Receptors Potentially at Risk | 20 |
| 3.6 Risk Questions/Testable Hypotheses | 22 |
| 3.7 Conceptual Model Diagram | 24 |
| Chapter 4 Study Approach | 25 |
| 4.0 Introduction | 25 |
| 4.1 Identification of Chemicals of Potential Concern | 26 |
| 4.2 Identification of Receptors of Interest within the Study area | 26 |
| 4.3 Identification of Indicators of Sediment Injury and Associated Targets | 27 |
| 4.3.1 Sediment-Dwelling Organisms | 28 |
| 4.3.2 Benthic Fish | 29 |
| 4.3.3 Aquatic-Dependent Wildlife | 31 |
| 4.4 Compilation of Data and Information to Support an Assessment of Sediment Quality Conditions in Presque Isle Bay | 32 |

| | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| 4.5 | Assessment of Temporal Trends in Sediment Quality Conditions | 35 |
| 4.5 | Assessment of Risks to Ecological Receptors in Presque Isle Bay | 36 |
| 4.5.1 | Assessment of Risks to Sediment-Dwelling Organisms ... | 37 |
| 4.5.2 | Assessment of Risks to Benthic Fish | 38 |
| 4.5.3 | Assessment of Risks to Aquatic-Dependent Wildlife | 39 |
| Chapter 5 | Assessment of Trends in Sediment Quality Conditions in Presque Isle Bay | 40 |
| 5.0 | Introduction | 40 |
| Chapter 6 | Assessment of Risks to Ecological Receptors in Presque Isle Bay | 41 |
| 6.0 | Introduction | 41 |
| Chapter 7 | References Cited | 42 |
| Appendix 1. | Criteria for Evaluating Candidate Data Sets | A1 |
| A.1 | Introduction | A1 |
| A.2 | Criteria for Evaluating Whole-Sediment, Pore-Water, and Tissue Chemistry | A2 |
| A.3 | Criteria for Evaluating Biological Effects Data | A4 |
| A.4 | References | A6 |

List of Tables

| | | |
|-----------------|---|------|
| Table 1 | Identification of chemicals of potential concern in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern | T-1 |
| Table 2 | Selected toxicity thresholds for whole sediment for evaluating the effects of chemicals of potential concern on the benthic invertebrate community | T-3 |
| Table 3 | The 34 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons used to calculate equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark toxic units (ESBTUs; USEPA 2003) | T-5 |
| Table 4 | Selected toxicity thresholds for whole sediment for evaluating the effects of chemicals of potential concern on the fish community . . | T-6 |
| Table 5 | Summary of critical body burdens of selected COPCs in fish tissues. These toxicity thresholds identify concentrations of COPCs that are associated with adverse effects in freshwater, estuarine, or marine fish species | T-8 |
| Table 6 | Selected bioaccumulation-based sediment quality criteria (SQC) for the protection of aquatic-dependent wildlife (from NYSDEC 1999) | T-9 |
| Table 7 | Summary of toxicity thresholds for aquatic-dependent wildlife for chemicals of potential concern in Presque Isle Bay. Toxicity thresholds identify the concentrations of COPCs in fish that represent lowest observed adverse effect levels (LOAELs) for various groups of wildlife receptors (with focal species in parentheses; from Sample <i>et al.</i> 1996) | T-10 |
| Table 8 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991 | T-11 |
| Table 9 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991 | T-13 |
| Table 10 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003 | T-15 |
| Table 11 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003 | T-17 |
| Table 12 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1982-1991 | T-19 |
| Table 13 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1982-1991 | T-21 |
| Table 14 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1992-2003 | T-23 |
| Table 15 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1992-2003 | T-25 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| Table 16 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991 | T-27 |
| Table 17 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991 | T-29 |
| Table 18 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003 | T-31 |
| Table 19 | Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003 . | T-33 |
| Table 20 | Proportion of surface and sub-surface sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie that are associated with a low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probability of observing toxicity to amphipods in 28-day exposures (survival or growth) | T-35 |
| Table 21 | Proportion of surficial and sub-surface sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark toxic units (ESBTUs) >1.0 (USEPA 2003) | T-36 |
| Table 22 | Proportion of surficial and sub-surface sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with concentrations of divalent metals that could adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by an SEM-AVS of >0.0 (Ankley <i>et al.</i> 1996) | T-37 |
| Table 23 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003 | T-38 |
| Table 24 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003 | T-40 |
| Table 25 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991 | T-42 |
| Table 26 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991 | T-44 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| Table 27 | Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely effect sediment-dwelling organisms based upon toxicity to one or more species | T-46 |
| Table 28 | Abundance of selected taxa (mean + SD) and benthic community structure (mean + SD) observed in sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.22, 0.22 to 0.63 and >0.63 | T-47 |
| Table 29 | Control-adjusted survival (mean + SD) of toxicity test organisms exposed to sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.22, 0.22 to 0.63 and >0.63 | T-48 |
| Table 30 | Abundance of selected taxa (mean + SD) and benthic community structure (mean + SD) observed in sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.1, 0.1 to <0.5, 0.5 to <1.0 and >1.0 . . . | T-49 |
| Table 31 | Control-adjusted survival (mean + SD) of toxicity test organisms exposed to sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.1, 0.1 to <0.5, 0.5 to <1.0 and >1.0 | T-50 |
| Table 32 | Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely effect sediment-dwelling organisms based upon toxicity to individual species | T-51 |
| Table 33 | Summary of sediment quality conditions relative to the potential for adverse effects on sediment-dwelling organisms in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and the nearshore areas of Lake Erie (% of samples showing adverse effects) | T-52 |
| Table 34 | Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect fish [i.e., concentrations of six or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds] | T-53 |
| Table 35 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991 | T-54 |
| Table 36 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991 | T-56 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| Table 37 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003 | T-58 |
| Table 38 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003 | T-60 |
| Table 39 | Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely effect fish based upon toxicity to fathead minnows, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> , in 96-hour tests | T-62 |
| Table 40 | Proportion of fish tissue samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect fish [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds] | T-63 |
| Table 41 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003 | T-64 |
| Table 42 | Summary of sediment quality conditions relative to the potential for adverse effects on fish in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and the nearshore areas of Lake Erie (% of samples showing adverse effects) | T-65 |
| Table 43 | Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds] | T-66 |
| Table 44 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of aquatic-dependent wildlife, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991 | T-67 |
| Table 45 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of aquatic-dependent wildlife, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003 | T-68 |
| Table 46 | Proportion of fish tissue samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous birds [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds] | T-69 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| Table 47 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of piscivorous birds, in fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003 | T-70 |
| Table 48 | Proportion of fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous mammals [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds] | T-71 |
| Table 49 | Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of piscivorous mammals, in fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003 | T-72 |
| Table 50 | Summary of sediment quality conditions relative to the potential for adverse effects on wildlife in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and the nearshore areas of Lake Erie | T-73 |

List of Figures

| | | |
|------------------|--|------|
| Figure 1 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern (AOC) | F-1 |
| Figure 2 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the locations of sampling stations for 1982 - 1991 by study | F-2 |
| Figure 3 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the locations of sampling stations for 1992 - 2003 by study | F-3 |
| Figure 4 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of benzo(a)pyrene in the Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003 | F-4 |
| Figure 5 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of cadmium in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003 | F-5 |
| Figure 6 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of lead in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003 | F-6 |
| Figure 7 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of naphthalene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003 | F-7 |
| Figure 8 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of phenanthrene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003 | |
| Figure 9 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of fluoranthene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003 | |
| Figure 10 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the location of routine sampling sites (collected between 1982 and 2003) used in the temporal trend analysis . . | F-10 |
| Figure 11 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of benzo(a)pyrene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003 | F-11 |
| Figure 12 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of cadmium in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003 | F-12 |
| Figure 13 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of lead in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|------|
| | collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003 2003 | F-13 |
| Figure 14 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of naphthalene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003 2003 | F-14 |
| Figure 15 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of phenanthrene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003 | F-15 |
| Figure 16 | Temporal trends in the concentrations of fluoranthene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003 | F-16 |
| Figure 17 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 01 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-17 |
| Figure 18 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: includes surficial sediment data for spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 02 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-18 |
| Figure 19 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 05 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-19 |
| Figure 20 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: includes surficial sediment data for spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 07 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-20 |
| Figure 21 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 08 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-21 |
| Figure 22 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 09 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-22 |
| Figure 23 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 14 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-23 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| Figure 24 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 15 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-24 |
| Figure 25 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 16 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-25 |
| Figure 26 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 18 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-26 |
| Figure 27 | Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 20 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993) | F-27 |
| Figure 28 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1982-1991 | F-28 |
| Figure 29 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1982-1991 | F-29 |
| Figure 30 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1992-2003 | F-30 |
| Figure 31 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1992-2003 | F-31 |
| Figure 32 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| | hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs > 1.0 (USEPA 2003): 1982-1991 | F-32 |
| Figure 33 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs > 1.0 (USEPA 2003): 1982-1991 | F-33 |
| Figure 34 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs > 1.0 (USEPA 2003) for 1992-2003 | F-34 |
| Figure 35 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs > 1.0 (USEPA 2003): 1992-2003 | F-35 |
| Figure 36 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley <i>et al.</i> 1996): 1982-1991 | F-36 |
| Figure 37 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley <i>et al.</i> 1996): 1982-1991 | F-37 |
| Figure 38 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley <i>et al.</i> 1996): 1992-2003 | F-38 |
| Figure 39 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley <i>et al.</i> 1996): 1992-2003 | F-39 |
| Figure 40 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival): 1982-1991 | F-40 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| Figure 41 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival or growth): 1982-1991 | F-41 |
| Figure 42 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival): 1992-2003 | F-42 |
| Figure 43 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival or growth): 1992-2003 | F-43 |
| Figure 44 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to the amphipod <i>Hyallela Azteca</i> in 28 day tests (endpoint: survival): 1982-1991 | F-44 |
| Figure 45 | Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to the amphipod <i>Hyallela Azteca</i> in 28 day tests (endpoint: survival): 1992-2003 | F-45 |
| Figure 46 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991 | F-46 |
| Figure 47 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991 | F-47 |
| Figure 48 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003 | F-48 |
| Figure 49 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| | of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003 | F-49 |
| Figure 50 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds: whole body or fillet fish tissue samples): 1982-1991 | F-50 |
| Figure 51 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole body or fillet fish tissue samples): 1992-2003 | F-51 |
| Figure 52 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991 | F-52 |
| Figure 53 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991 | F-53 |
| Figure 54 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003 | F-54 |
| Figure 55 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003 | F-55 |
| Figure 56 | Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with | |

- concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous birds (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish tissue samples): 1982-1991 F-56
- Figure 57** Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous birds (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish tissue samples): 1992-2003 F-57
- Figure 58** Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous mammals (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish muscle tissue samples): 1982-1991 F-58
- Figure 59** Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous mammals (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish muscle tissue samples): 1992-2003 F-59

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.0 Study Area

Presque Isle Bay is located in northwestern Pennsylvania on the southern shore of Lake Erie (Figure 1). Overall, the drainage basin is about 66 km² in area, and includes much of the City of Erie as well as portions of Mill Creek, Summit, Greene, and Harbor Creek townships. The Presque Isle Bay watershed consists of the Bay itself, the Mill Creek watershed (including Garrison Run, the Cascade Creek watershed, the Scott Run watershed, and the aquatic habitats within Presque Isle Bay State Park. Mill Creek drains an area of about 34 km², while Cascade Creek drains an area of roughly 16 km².

Over time, much of the watershed draining into the Bay has become urbanized, with heavy manufacturing industries coexisting within residential and commercial neighborhoods. The pattern of multiple land use is illustrated by the percentage of the drainage basin that is classified into each of the following categories: residential (57%); open area (16%); commercial (11%); public (8%); and, industrial (7%; Potomac-Hudson 1991).

Past waste disposal practices had resulted in the discharge of industrial and domestic wastewater to the Bay or to the streams and tributaries draining into the Bay. Until changes were made to the City of Erie's wastewater treatment, collection, and conveyance system, untreated industrial, commercial, and residential wastewater escaping from combined sewer overflows was discharged to the Bay. Because approximately 80% of the watershed is a developed, urban area, the Bay received high concentrations of pollutants from stormwater runoff. While many pollutants released to the Bay from such past practices have decayed through natural biodegradation processes, substances like heavy metals and more persistent organics remain in the sediment. Additionally, the geography and geology of the Bay make

it a natural “settling” basin for solids. Most of the pollutants that enter the Bay in runoff become entrapped in the sediments.

1.1 Role of Sediments in Aquatic Ecosystems

The particulate materials that lie below the water in ponds, lakes, stream, rivers, and other aquatic systems are called sediments (ASTM 2004). Sediments represent essential elements of aquatic ecosystems because they support both autotrophic and heterotrophic organisms. Autotrophic (which means self-nourishing) organisms are those that are able to synthesize food from simple inorganic substances (e.g., carbon dioxide, nitrogen, and phosphorus) and the sun's energy. Green plants, such as algae, bryophytes (e.g., mosses and liverworts), and aquatic macrophytes (e.g., sedges, reeds, and pond weed), are the main autotrophic organisms in freshwater ecosystems. In contrast, heterotrophic (which means other-nourishing) organisms utilize, transform, and decompose the materials that are synthesized by autotrophic organisms (i.e., by consuming or decomposing autotrophic and other heterotrophic organisms). Some of the important heterotrophic organisms that can be present in aquatic ecosystems include bacteria, epibenthic, and infaunal invertebrates, fish, amphibians, and reptiles. Birds and mammals can also represent important heterotrophic components of aquatic food webs (i.e., through the consumption of aquatic organisms).

Sediments support the production of food organisms in several ways. For example, hard- bottom sediments, which are characteristic of fast-flowing streams and are comprised largely of gravels, cobbles, and boulders, provide stable substrates to which periphyton (i.e., the algae that grows on rocks) can attach and grow. Soft sediments, which are common in ponds, lakes, estuaries, and slower-flowing sections of rivers and streams, are comprised largely of sand, silt, and clay. Such sediments provide substrates in which aquatic macrophytes can root and grow. The nutrients that are present in the sediments can also nourish aquatic macrophytes. By providing

habitats and nutrients for aquatic plants, sediments support autotrophic production (i.e., the production of green plants) in aquatic systems. Sediments can also support prolific bacterial communities. Bacteria represent important elements of aquatic ecosystems because they decompose organic matter (e.g., the organisms that die and accumulate on the surface of the sediment) and, in so doing, release nutrients to the water column and increase bacterial biomass. Bacteria represent the primary heterotrophic producers in aquatic ecosystems. The role that sediments play in supporting primary productivity (both autotrophic and heterotrophic) is essential because green plants and bacteria represent the foundation of food webs upon which all other aquatic organisms depend (i.e., they are consumed by many other aquatic species).

In addition to their role in supporting primary productivity, sediments also provide essential habitats for many sediment-dwelling invertebrates and benthic fish. Some of these invertebrate species live on the sediments (termed epibenthic species), while others live in the sediments (termed infaunal species). Both epibenthic and infaunal invertebrate species consume plants, bacteria, and other organisms that are associated with the sediments. Invertebrates represent important elements of aquatic ecosystems because they are consumed by a wide range of wildlife species, including amphibians, reptiles, fish, birds, and mammals. For example, virtually all fish species consume aquatic invertebrates during all or a portion of their life cycle. In addition, many birds consume aquatic invertebrates during either their aquatic (e.g., dippers and sand pipers) or emergent (e.g., swallows) portions of their life cycle. Similarly, aquatic invertebrates represent important food sources for both amphibians (e.g., frogs and salamanders) and reptiles (e.g., turtles and snakes). Therefore, sediments are of critical importance to many wildlife species due to the role that they play in terms of the production of aquatic invertebrates.

Importantly, sediments can also provide habitats for many wildlife species during portions of their life cycle. For example, a variety of fish species utilize sediments for spawning and incubation of their eggs and alevins (e.g., trout, salmon, and whitefish). In addition, juvenile fish often find refuge from predators in sediments

and in the aquatic vegetation that is supported by the sediments. Furthermore, many amphibian species burrow into the sediments in the fall and remain there throughout the winter months, such that sediments provide important overwintering habitats. Therefore, sediments play a variety of essential roles in terms of maintaining the structure (i.e., assemblage of organisms in the system) and function (i.e., the processes that occur in the system) of aquatic ecosystems.

1.2 Sediment Quality Issues and Concerns

Traditionally, concerns relative to the management of aquatic resources in freshwater systems have focused primarily on water quality. However, the importance of sediments in determining the harmful effects of chemical contaminants on aquatic organisms (including plants, invertebrates, amphibians, and reptiles), wildlife (amphibians, reptiles, fish, birds, and mammals), or human health has become more apparent in recent years (Long and Morgan 1991; Ingersoll *et al.* 1997). Specifically, sediment quality is important because many toxic contaminants (such as metals, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls, chlorophenols, and pesticides), found in only trace amounts in water, can accumulate to elevated levels in sediments. As such, sediments can serve both as reservoirs and as potential sources of contaminants to the water column. In addition, sediment-associated contaminants have the potential to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms (e.g., by causing direct toxicity or altering benthic invertebrate community structure; Chapman 1989). Therefore, sediment quality data (i.e., information on the concentrations of chemical substances) provide essential information for evaluating ambient environmental quality conditions in freshwater systems (i.e., determining if sediments, sediment-dwelling organisms, wildlife, or human health have been injured by releases of oil or discharges of other hazardous substances into the environment).

Releases of hazardous substances from both historic and ongoing contaminant sources have resulted in the release of a variety of toxic and/or bioaccumulative substances

into receiving water systems within the Presque Isle Bay watershed. Some of the substances that have been released include total organic carbon (TOC), nutrients, metals, oil and grease, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), phthalates, pesticides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs; Bright 1988; Polls *et al.* 1993; Hoke *et al.* 1993; Dorkin 1994; Ingersoll and MacDonald 1999). While some of these substances remain in the water column, many others are known to accumulate in sediments. The results of sediment quality assessments conducted over the past 20 years indicate that many of these substances occur or have occurred at elevated concentrations in sediments within Presque Isle Bay (Applied Biology Inc. 1982; Aqua Tech Environmental 1986; Rice 1991; Obert 1993; Gannett-Fleming, Inc. 1993; Cullinan and Crecelius 1995; West 1994; West *et al.* 1994; USEPA 2000a; Wellington 2002; Diz 2002; PADEP 2003). The presence of elevated concentrations of contaminants in aquatic sediments represents an environmental concern because:

- Bed sediments provide essential and productive habitats for communities of sediment-dwelling organisms, including epibenthic and infaunal organisms. These organisms include such species as scuds (amphipods), mayflies (ephemeropterans), stoneflies (plecopterans), caddisflies (trichopterans), dragonflies, damselflies (odonatans), midges (dipterans), water fleas (cladocerans), worms (oligochaetes), snails (gastropods), and clams (bivalves);
- Sediment-dwelling organisms (including epibenthic and infaunal organisms) are important elements of freshwater ecosystems, representing important sources of food for many fish and other wildlife species;
- The presence of sediment-associated contaminants in freshwater ecosystems can be harmful to sediment-dwelling organisms and wildlife species; and,
- Certain sediment-associated contaminants can bioaccumulate in the tissues of aquatic organisms and, as a result, pose a potential hazard to those species that consume aquatic organisms, including wildlife and humans.

1.3 Purpose of the Report

Under the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement, a total of 43 areas of concern (AOCs) have been identified within the Great Lakes basin, based on the presence of conditions that impair the beneficial uses of aquatic ecosystems. The guidelines for listing geographic areas with degraded environmental conditions as AOC or delisting such AOCs once environmental conditions have improved, were established by the International Joint Commission in 1987 (IJC 1991; 1997). These 14 guidelines were used to identify 42 of the AOCs that were listed. In contrast to the other AOCs, Presque Isle Bay was designated as the 43rd Great Lakes AOC in 1991 after concerned citizens from Erie, PA petitioned for its' inclusion. Preliminary studies conducted in 1993 identified two beneficial use impairments for the Bay: 1) restrictions on dredging activities; and, 2) fish tumors or other deformities. The Bay's sediments are contaminated with low levels of PAHs and heavy metals.

Since the 1980s, Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) and its partners have collected information on sediment quality conditions within the Bay. More specifically, sediment chemistry data were collected at a number of locations in the Bay in 1982, 1986, 1990, 1994, 2000, and 2003. In addition, whole-sediment toxicity tests were conducted on samples collected within the Presque Isle Bay AOC. Ancillary data [e.g., tissue residue levels in fish, incidence of external deformities, and frequency of orocutaneous and liver neoplasms, etc.] have also been collected to provide a better understanding of environmental quality conditions within the Presque Isle Bay AOC. Based on the results of these investigations, it is apparent that sediment quality conditions have improved substantially over the past two decades and that conditions may be sufficient to facilitate delisting of one or both of the two existing beneficial use impairments. Therefore, after more than 10 years of study, PADEP, in conjunction with the AOC's Public Advisory Committee (PAC), determined that monitored natural attenuation, rather than active remediation within the AOC, would provide the most cost-effective basis for restoring beneficial uses in the study area. As a result, Presque Isle Bay was designated an AOC in the Recovery Stage in 2002.

Under the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement, restoration of the Great Lakes AOCs has been identified as a high priority, long-term goal. However, not one of the 26 AOCs on the U.S. side of the border has been delisted, nor has any specific beneficial use impairment in these AOCs been delisted. Of the 26 American AOCs, 15 have identified restrictions on dredging as a beneficial use impairment. The International Joint Commission (IJC 1991) guidelines indicate that an impairment of the dredging beneficial use has occurred when the concentrations of contaminants in sediments exceed standards, criteria, or guidelines such that restrictions on dredging or disposal activities are imposed. In addition, the IJC (1991) established delisting criteria for the restrictions on dredging activities beneficial use impairment. The IJC (1991) guidelines indicate that the dredging beneficial use has been restored when concentrations of contaminants in sediments do not exceed the above described standards, criteria, or guidelines. While these general guidelines are useful, establishing narrative and numerical delisting targets (i.e., quantitative or measurable targets) is an AOC-specific exercise. Accordingly, there is a need to establish AOC-specific delisting targets that define, for each sediment quality indicator and metric (see Chapter 4 for more information), the conditions that need to be met in Presque Isle Bay to restore the beneficial uses of the aquatic ecosystem.

This report is intended to support petitioning for delisting of Presque Isle Bay as a Great Lakes AOC. More specifically, this document presents the results of an assessment of temporal trends in sediment quality conditions in Presque Isle Bay. In addition, the results of a preliminary assessment of risks to ecological receptors posed by exposure to contaminated sediments in the Bay is presented. To provide the PAC and its partners with the information needed to evaluate the status and trends in sediment quality conditions:

- Introduction (Chapter 1);
- Background and History (Chapter 2)
- Conceptual Site Model of the Presque Isle Bay Ecosystem (Chapter 3);
- Study Approach (Chapter 4);

- Assessment of Trends in Sediment Quality Conditions in Presque Isle Bay (Chapter 5);
- Assessment of Risks to Ecological Receptors in Presque Isle Bay (Chapter 6);
- Summary and Conclusions (Chapter 7); and,
- References Cited (Chapter 8).

Definitions of many of the terms that have been used in this document are provided in the Glossary of Terms and the List of Acronyms that appear at the beginning of this report.

Chapter 2 Background and History

2.0 Introduction

This study was conducted to support the development of delisting targets for the restrictions on dredging beneficial use impairment in Presque Isle Bay. Because the establishment of delisting targets is an AOC-specific exercise, it is important to have an understanding of the site and the events that result in the listing of Presque Isle Bay as a Great Lakes AOC. Accordingly, this chapter provides a description of the study area and chronicles the events that led to its listing in 1991.

2.1 Description of Study Area

Presque Isle Bay is located in the northwestern corner of Pennsylvania on the southern shore of Lake Erie (Figure 1). It is about 4.5 miles long, 1.5 miles across at its widest point, and has an average depth of about 20 feet. A 7-mile long, re-curved sand spit named Presque Isle forms the Bay. The western end of the Bay is closed and provides access to the park. The southeastern end of the Bay connects to Lake Erie through a narrow channel that is maintained by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers. This channel allows commercial shipping traffic and recreational boaters to enter the Bay from the lake.

Presque Isle State Park borders the northern edge of the Bay. The Isle is composed of sand and glacial sediments and has a continuous series of ponds, lagoons and lakes of which some connect directly with the Bay. The Isle contains a wide variety of animal habitats and records exist for over 320 bird species, 47 mammal species, and 30 amphibian and reptile species. Many of these are included on Pennsylvania's list

of Species of Special Concern. The site is also considered one of the top birding hotspots in the country.

The bulk of the Presque Isle Bay watershed is on the other side of the Bay. It is approximately 25 square miles in area and includes much of the City of Erie, as well as portions of Mill Creek, Summit, Greene, and Harbor Creek Townships. Erie is the third largest city in Pennsylvania with a population of just over 100,000. Mill Creek Township has over 52,000 residents. Over time, much of the watershed draining into the Bay has become urbanized with heavy manufacturing industries coexisting within residential and commercial neighborhoods. The primary tributaries are Mill Creek (including Garrison Run) and Cascade Creek, which together account for about two-thirds of the water flowing into the Bay.

Past waste disposal practices had resulted in the discharge of industrial and domestic wastewater to the Bay or to the streams and tributaries draining into the Bay. Until changes were made to the City of Erie's wastewater treatment, collection, and conveyance system, untreated industrial, commercial, and residential wastewater escaping from combined sewer overflows was discharged to the Bay. Because approximately 80% of the watershed is a developed urban area, the Bay received high concentrations of pollutants from stormwater runoff. While many pollutants released to the Bay from such past practices have decayed through natural biodegradation processes, substances like heavy metals and more persistent organics (e.g., PAHs) remain in the sediment. Additionally, the geography and geology of the Bay make it a natural "settling" basin for solids. As a result, most of the pollutants that enter the Bay in runoff become entrapped in the sediments.

2.2 History

As early as 1984, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) began receiving reports of brown bullheads (*Ameiurus nebulosus*) with external sores and lesions being caught by fishermen from Presque Isle Bay. In January 1988, members of the Erie County Environmental Coalition (the Coalition) petitioned the Science Advisory Board of the International Joint Commission (IJC) to designate the Bay as an AOC. Formed in 1983, the Coalition included members from various local organizations such as the League of Women Voters, the Erie County Sportsman Association, the Benedictine Sisters, and the Presque Isle Audubon Society. The intent of the Coalition in seeking the designation was to focus attention on, and to secure funding for, the Bay in order to enhance the environmental and economic quality of life in the watershed.

In December 1988, Erie's City and County governments formed the Erie Harbor Improvement Council. Members were appointed and included representatives from business, industry, academia, development, government, and civic and environmental groups. The goal of the council was to clean up Presque Isle Bay by the year 2008. The objectives of the Council were to ensure that Pennsylvania met its responsibilities under the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement (GLWQA) and to ultimately provide an action plan to clean up the Bay, restore impaired uses, and enhance economic revitalization. Their motto, “A Swimmable Bay in 20 Years”, emphasized the determination and resolve of the Council.

Presque Isle Bay was designated the 43rd AOC in 1991 in response to the concerns raised by the Coalition. The Erie Harbor Improvement Council was dissolved in 1991 and its members became the PADEP PAC for the Bay. The reasons for listing the Bay were not cited in the designation so the first step for the PAC was to determine which of the IJC's 14 beneficial uses were actually or potentially impaired. Using existing data and information, a preliminary analysis identified 16 chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) in the sediment, including ten heavy metals (arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, nickel, and zinc),

nutrients (phosphorus and total kjeldahl nitrogen), chemical oxygen demand, cyanide, oil and grease, and volatile organics. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons were also found in the sediments (Potomac-Hudson 1991). No impairments to the water column or fish and wildlife were indicated. Based upon a limited analysis of existing data, PADEP believed that two of the 14 beneficial uses were potentially impaired: (1) fish tumors and other deformities; and, (2) restrictions on dredging.

In 1993, a Remedial Action Plan (RAP) was submitted to the IJC (PADER and PIB PAC 1992). The RAP analysis confirmed what was already known about the Bay. Available data was compared to the IJC's AOC Listing Guidelines (IJC 1991) to identify impaired beneficial uses. Analysis of data generated prior to 1990 clearly indicated impairments based upon the guidelines for fish tumors and other deformities and restrictions on dredging. Additionally, the available data, or lack of data, left questions regarding two other potential impairments: (1) degradation of phytoplankton and zooplankton populations; and, (2) beach closings.

Based upon the impaired uses evaluation, the only COPCs identified were those that were associated with sediment. No water column impairments were indicated. Fish impairments, if environmentally caused, were believed to be related to the sediment contamination; however, no correlation was made between sediment contamination and tumor rates. Sediment chemistry data were compared with readily-available benchmarks (USEPA 1977). The results of this evaluation indicated that the 16 COPCs identified in the preliminary report were present at levels of concern. In addition, although no standards for PAHs existed, the levels of these compounds in Bay sediments were thought to be elevated relative to other sides in the Great Lakes. Therefore, PAHs were included as COPCs.

An update to the RAP was submitted to the IJC in 1995 (PADEP 1995). The update summarized new information and data on the beneficial use impairments and responded to comments and questions received from the IJC and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) on the RAP. Once again, studies done by PADEP, USEPA, USFWS, the Erie County Department of Health (ECDH), and

others confirmed the evaluation of impaired uses in the Bay. Sediment contamination and tumors in brown bullheads were the biggest concerns. Regarding COPCs, both sediment and brown bullhead data indicated that PAHs could be of greater concern than the heavy metals. The main source for the contaminants appeared to be the in-place sediments, as no correlation was found between water and sediment contaminant concentrations (PADEP 2002).

Additional studies were conducted to answer questions regarding the two potential beneficial use impairments identified in the 1993 RAP: (1) degradation of phytoplankton and zooplankton populations; and, (2) beach closings. A seasonal study of the phytoplankton and zooplankton population of the Bay conducted by USEPA in 1992 and 1993 concluded that water samples collected from the Bay did not appear to adversely affect the populations (PADEP 2002). On the basis of this information and an analysis of conditions in the Bay, PADEP concluded that the degradation of phytoplankton and zooplankton populations beneficial use was not impaired (Obert and Wellington 1995).

The 1993 RAP cited a limited impairment for the beach closing beneficial use at the mouth of the Mill Creek Tube and possibly at other creek and stormwater inputs to the Bay. Subsequent sampling and analysis for bacterial contamination by PADEP and personnel from the Presque Isle State Park over a six-week period in 1993 did not find bacteria in concentrations above the state's water quality standard for bathing beaches. The ECDH has and continues to take monthly samples at the Water Quality Network station located in the open Bay waters between the points where Cascade and Mill creeks enter the Bay, directly in front of the public dock at Dobbins Landing. Bacterial concentrations have been consistently below the state's standard of 200 fecal coliform per 100 milliliter. While there are no designated bathing beaches in the Bay, there are no restrictions on its use for full body recreation based upon bacterial contamination. Based upon this information, the continued monitoring done by the ECDH, and the improvements to the City of Erie's combined sewer overflows, PADEP concluded that no major impairment existed for water contact recreation in

the Bay and therefore, the beach closing beneficial use was no longer considered impaired.

The remaining two beneficial use impairments identified in the 1993 RAP, (1) fish tumors and other deformities; and, (2) restrictions on dredging, were still of concern following the 1995 RAP update. However, monitoring data collected thereafter (i.e., Wellington 2002; Diz 2002) indicated that sediment quality conditions were improving in the Bay. In addition, these newer data suggested that hot spots relative to sediment contamination were not readily apparent in the Bay. Rather, Bay sediments appeared to exhibit broad, low level contamination, primarily with metals and PAHs. As a result, PADEP, in conjunction with the AOC's PAC, determined that monitored natural attenuation, rather than active remediation within the AOC, would provide the most cost-effective basis for restoring beneficial uses in the study area. As a result, Presque Isle Bay was designated an AOC in the Recovery Stage in 2002.

Chapter 3 Conceptual Site Model of the Presque Isle Bay Ecosystem

3.0 Introduction

Development of a conceptual model represents an important component of ecological risk/hazard assessments because it enhances the level of understanding regarding the relationships between human activities and ecological receptors at the site under consideration. Specifically, the conceptual model describes key relationships between stressors and assessment endpoints. In so doing, the conceptual model provides a framework for predicting effects on ecological receptors and a template for generating risk questions and testable hypotheses (USEPA 1997; 1998). The conceptual model also provides a means of highlighting what is known and what is not known about a site. In this way, the conceptual model provides a basis for identifying data gaps and designing monitoring programs to acquire the information necessary to complete the assessment.

Conceptual models consist of two main elements, including: a set of hypotheses that describe predicted relationships between stressors, exposures, and assessment endpoint responses (along with a rationale for their selection); and, diagrams that illustrate the relationships presented in the risk hypotheses. The following sections of this chapter summarize information on the sources and releases of COPCs, the fate and transport of these substances, the pathways by which ecological receptors are exposed to the COPCs, and the potential effects of these substances on the ecological receptors that occur in the vicinity of Presque Isle Bay. In turn, this information is used to develop a series of hypotheses that provide predictions regarding how ecological receptors will be exposed to and respond to the COPCs.

3.1 Sources and Releases of Contaminants

There are a number of natural and anthropogenic sources of toxic and bioaccumulative substances in the Presque Isle Bay watershed. Anthropogenic sources of environmental contaminants in the watershed include industrial wastewater discharges, municipal wastewater treatment plant discharges, stormwater discharges, surface water recharge by contaminated groundwater, non-point source discharges, spills associated with production and transport activities, and deposition of substances that were originally released into the atmosphere. To support the development of a Stage I RAP for Presque Isle Bay, an evaluation of pollutant sources and transport mechanisms was conducted for the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Resources (Potomac-Hudson 1991). The results of this evaluation indicated:

- Six significant permitted industrial point source dischargers (i.e., permitted under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System; NPDES) released, on average, 124 million gallons per day (MGD) of runoff, wastewater, and/or cooling water directly to Presque Isle Bay or to storm sewers or tributaries to Presque Isle Bay. These dischargers included Pennsylvania Electric Company, GAF Building Materials Corporation, Erie Forge and Steel, United-Erie, Inc., Pyramid Industries, and Urick Foundry Company;
- Three NPDES permitted municipal wastewater or water treatment plants released, on average, 1.3 MGD of treated wastewater or filter backwash water to Presque Isle Bay. These dischargers included Chestnut Street Water Treatment Plant, Presque Isle Bay State Park, and the West Filtration Plant (Sommerheim); and,
- A total of 47 combined sewer overflows released 3.1 million gallons of raw sanitary sewage and untreated industrial effluent during an average storm event to the Mill Creek/Garrison Run drainage system (i.e., 38 combined sewage outflows; CSOs), to Cascade Creek (i.e., 1 CSO), or to Presque Isle

Bay via small, unnamed tributaries, drainage ways, or outfall sewer lines (i.e., 8 CSOs).

In recent years, industrial wastewater has been largely redirected to Erie's sewer system. In 1991, roughly 18.6 MGD of industrial effluent were discharged to the sewer from 39 industrial users (Potomac-Hudson 1991). Additionally, two properties in the vicinity of Presque Isle Bay (Mill Creek Dump and Presque Isle State Park) are listed in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) as containing potentially uncontrolled hazardous wastes that require investigation (i.e., NPL listed sites) and at least one facility in the area is subject to regulation under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), which means that hazardous wastes are generated, transported, treated, stored, or disposed of at the site (USEPA see USEPA Web site at <http://www.epa.gov/>). Although it is difficult to evaluate contributions of contaminants from other sources, surface run-off, groundwater contamination, and atmospheric deposition have all been identified as potential sources of contaminants to Presque Isle Bay (Potomac-Hudson 1991).

3.2 Identification of Chemicals of Potential Concern

Identification of COPCs represents an essential element of the risk/hazard assessment process (USEPA 1998). When used together, information on historic and current uses of the site, on regional land use patterns, on the characteristics of effluent and stormwater discharges in the vicinity of the site provides a reliable basis for identifying the preliminary COPCs at a site. However, data on the physical/chemical properties of each of those substances and historical sediment chemistry data should also be considered for further refining the preliminary list of COPCs (MacDonald and Ingersoll 2002).

In this study, the results of the review of background information (Potomac-Hudson 1991) was used as a primary basis for developing the preliminary list of COPCs in Presque Isle Bay. More specifically, COPCs that were considered to be causing or contributing to beneficial use impairments in Presque Isle Bay included metals (As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mn, Ni, and Zn), chemical oxygen demand, total kjeldahl nitrogen, total phosphorus, cyanide, PAHs, oil and grease, and volatile solids. However, a review of the sediment quality investigations that have been conducted since the background report was published indicates that the preliminary list of COPCs should be expanded to include several additional metals (Al, Hg, and Sb), phthalates (bis-2-ethylhexyl phthalate; BEHP), PCBs, DDT, chlordane, dieldrin, endrin, nitrosamines (NDMA and NDPA), and polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDDs/PCDFs; Table 1).

3.3 Environmental Fate of Chemicals of Potential Concern

Upon release into aquatic ecosystems, the COPCs partition into environmental media (i.e., water, sediment, soil, and/or biota) in accordance with their physical and chemical properties and the characteristics of the receiving water body. As a result of such partitioning, elevated levels of COPCs can occur in surface water (including the surface microlayer), sediments, and/or the tissues of aquatic organisms. Accordingly, information on the environmental fate can be used to classify the COPCs into three groups, including bioaccumulative substances (i.e., substances that accumulate in the tissues of aquatic organisms), toxic substances that partition into sediment, toxic substances that partition into surface waters (MacDonald *et al.* 2000).

Because this study was focused on evaluating the restrictions on dredging beneficial use impairment, an effort was made to identify the toxic COPCs that partition into sediment and bioaccumulative COPCs (toxic COPCs that partition into surface water represent the other major classification of COPCs). Information on the environmental

fate and transport of the COPCs identified above provided a basis for classifying them into these two groups, as follows (Table 2):

Toxic COPCs that Partition in Sediment:

- Metals (Al, Sb, As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, Pb, Mn, Ni, Sb, and Zn);
- Cyanide;
- PAHs;
- Oil and grease;
- Phthalates (BEHP);
- PCBs; and,
- Organochlorine pesticides (DDTs, chlordane, dieldrin, endrin).

Bioaccumulative COPCs:

- Metals (Cd, Hg, and Pb);
- PCBs;
- Organochlorine pesticides (DDTs, chlordane, dieldrin, endrin); and,
- PCDDs/PCDFs.

3.4 Potential Exposure Pathways

Once released to the environment, there are three pathways through which ecological receptors can be exposed to COPCs. These routes of exposure include direct contact with contaminated environmental media, ingestion of contaminated environmental media, and inhalation of contaminated air. For bioaccumulative substances, the ingestion of contaminated prey species represents the most important route of exposure for the majority of aquatic organisms and aquatic-dependent wildlife species. Direct contact with contaminated water and/or contaminated sediment and

ingestion of contaminated sediment also represent a relevant, but less important exposure route for many aquatic organisms.

For toxic substances that partition into sediments, direct contact with contaminated sediments and pore water) represents the most important route of exposure for exposure for most aquatic organisms. However, ingestion of contaminated sediments can also represent an important exposure pathway for certain aquatic organisms (e.g., polychaetes that process sediments to obtain food) and aquatic-dependent wildlife species (e.g., sediment-probing birds, such as sandpipers).

For toxic substances that partition into surface water, direct contact with contaminated water represents the most important route of exposure for aquatic organisms (i.e., uptake through the gills and/or through the skin). For aquatic-dependent wildlife species, ingestion of contaminated water represents the principal route of exposure to toxic substances that partition into surface water.

3.5 Ecological Receptors Potentially at Risk

There are a wide variety of ecological receptors that could be exposed to contaminated environmental media in Presque Isle Bay. The aquatic species that occur in the Bay can be classified into six main groups, including microbiota (e.g., bacteria, fungi and protozoa), aquatic plants (including phytoplankton, periphyton, aquatic macrophytes, and riparian plants), aquatic invertebrates (including zooplankton and benthic invertebrates), fish, amphibians, and reptiles. Bird and mammals represent the principal aquatic-dependent wildlife species that occur in Presque Isle Bay.

Based on the review of the available information, Presque Isle Bay supports diverse assemblages of aquatic organisms and aquatic-dependent wildlife. For example, Diz (2002) reported that sediment-dwelling organisms included (in order of abundance):

oligochaetes, zebra mussels (*Dreissena sp.*), gastropods, amphipods, midges, isopods, leaches, nematodes, other bivalves (other than zebra mussels), caddisflies, turbellarians, mayflies, ostracods, and beetles (coleopterans). In addition, 16 fish species have been documented to spawn and rear in Presque Isle Bay (Goodyear *et al.* 1982), while another 24 are known to utilize habitats within the Bay during some portion of their life history (PFC 1988). Some of the key sportfish species that are pursued within the Bay are listed in Table 2. Although relatively little wildlife habitat exists along the south shore of Presque Isle Bay, wetland and upland habitats within Presque Isle State Park are utilized by many species of amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals throughout much of their life cycles, including at least 320 bird species, 47 mammalian species, and 30 amphibian species. Waterfowl and other migratory bird species also utilize these habitats seasonally.

The COPCs in the Presque Isle Bay were classified into three categories based on their predicted environmental fate (MacDonald *et al.* 2000). By considering this information, in conjunction with the exposure pathways that apply to these groups of COPCs, it is possible to identify the receptors that are potentially at risk due to exposure to contaminated environmental media. For bioaccumulative substances, the groups of aquatic organisms that are most likely to be exposed to tissue-associated contaminants include benthic invertebrates, carnivorous fish, amphibians, and reptiles. The groups of aquatic-dependent wildlife species that may be exposed to bioaccumulative substances include insectivorous birds, sediment-probing birds, carnivorous wading birds, piscivorous birds, piscivorous mammals, and omnivorous mammals.

Toxic substances that partition into sediments pose a potential risk to a variety of aquatic organisms and aquatic-dependent wildlife species. The groups of aquatic organisms that are most likely to be exposed to sediment-associated contaminants include decomposers (i.e., microbiota), aquatic plants, benthic invertebrates, benthic fish, and amphibians. Although reptiles can come in contact with contaminated sediments, it is unlikely that significant dermal uptake would occur. Sediment-

probing birds are the principal group of aquatic-dependent wildlife species that are exposed to sediment-associated contaminants.

For toxic substances that partition into surface water, aquatic plants, aquatic invertebrates, fish, and amphibians represent the principal groups of exposed aquatic organisms. Although ingestion represents a potential exposure route for both birds and mammals, this pathway is likely to represent a relatively minor source of exposure for aquatic-dependent wildlife species.

3.6 Risk Questions/Testable Hypotheses

The following risk questions are intended to provide a basis for selecting indicators of sediment quality conditions in Presque Isle Bay that will provide the necessary and sufficient information to determine if beneficial uses are being protected and conserved:

1. Survival, Growth, and Reproduction of Aquatic Invertebrates

- Are the levels of contaminants in whole sediments from Presque Isle Bay greater than benchmarks for the survival, growth, or reproduction of aquatic invertebrates?
- Is the survival, growth or reproduction of aquatic invertebrates exposed to whole sediments from Presque Isle Bay significantly lower than that in reference sediments?
- Is the structure of aquatic invertebrate communities in Presque Isle Bay sediments outside the normal range (i.e., 95th percentile) for aquatic invertebrate communities in reference areas?

2. Survival, Growth and Reproduction of Fish

- Are the levels of contaminants in whole sediments from Presque Isle Bay greater than benchmarks for the survival, growth, or reproduction of fish?
- Is the survival, growth or reproduction of fish exposed to surface water or sediments from Presque Isle Bay significantly lower than that for reference media?
- Is the frequency of deformities, deformities, fin erosion, lesions, and tumors (DELT) abnormalities significantly higher in fish from Presque Isle Bay than in fish from reference areas?
- Are the levels of contaminants in fish tissues from Presque Isle Bay greater than critical tissue values for the survival, growth, or reproduction of fish?

3. Survival, Growth and Reproduction Birds

- Does the daily dose of contaminants received by birds from consumption of the tissues of prey species and from other media at Presque Isle Bay exceed the toxicity reference values (TRVs) for survival, growth or reproduction of birds?
- Are the concentrations of contaminants in bird eggs from Presque Isle Bay greater than benchmarks for the survival, growth, or reproduction of birds?
- Is the reproduction of birds utilizing the habitats in the vicinity of Presque Isle Bay significantly impaired compared to that measured for reference areas?

4. Survival, Growth and Reproduction of Mammals

- Does the daily dose of contaminants received by mammals from consumption of the tissues of prey species and from other media at

Presque Isle Bay exceed the TRVs for survival, growth or reproduction of mammals?

Although microorganisms, aquatic plants, amphibians, and reptiles are important receptor groups in Presque Isle Bay, insufficient information on the toxicity of sediment-associated COPCs is available to determine the risks that Bay COPCs pose to these species.

3.7 Conceptual Model Diagram

A diagram of the conceptual site model for Presque Isle Bay that will guide the selection of measurement endpoints (i.e., indicators and metrics) for assessing the status of sediment quality conditions in the Bay is provided in Figure 2.

Chapter 4 Study Approach

4.0 Introduction

This chapter describes the approach that was used to assess the current status and temporal trends in sediment quality conditions in Presque Isle Bay. More specifically, the information presented in the chapter is intended to answer the following questions:

- Have the concentrations of toxic or bioaccumulative substances in PIB sediments increased, decreased, or remained the same since the bay was listed as a Great Lakes AOC in 1991?
- Are the concentrations of toxic or bioaccumulative substances in PIB sediments currently sufficient to pose unacceptable risks to ecological receptors, including sediment-dwelling organisms, benthic fish, and/or aquatic-dependent wildlife?

With these objectives in mind, a step-wise approach was used to assess changes in sediment quality conditions over time and to evaluate the risks that contaminated sediments pose to ecological receptors in the study area, which included:

- Identification of chemicals of potential concern;
- Identification of the receptors of interest (ROI) relative to exposure to contaminated sediments;
- Identification of the key indicators of sediment quality conditions (i.e., lines of evidence), metrics, and associated targets (benchmarks or toxicity thresholds) for assessing adverse effects on each ROI;
- Collection, evaluation, and collation of data and information on each indicator of sediment injury;

- Assessment of temporal trends in sediment quality conditions; and,
- Assessment of risks to sediment-dwelling organisms, benthic fish, and aquatic-dependent wildlife.

Each of these steps in the process are described in more detail in the following sections.

4.1 Identification of Chemicals of Potential Concern

Identification of COPCs represents an essential element of the sediment quality assessment process. In this study, COPCs were identified by reviewing several key studies that have been conducted within the Study area (i.e., Potomac-Hudson Engineering, Inc. 1991; USFWS 1991; Gannett Fleming, Inc. 1993; PADEP 1993; West *et al.* 1994; ECDOH 2002). Any substances that were identified as COPCs in these studies were included on the lists of the toxic and bioaccumulative COPCs that were compiled to support this investigation (Table 1). Chapter 3 provides additional information on the procedures that were used to identify COPCs in the study area.

4.2 Identification of Receptors of Interest within the Study area

The second step in the sediment quality assessment process involved identification of the key receptor groups that were to be considered in the investigation. Exposure to contaminated sediments can adversely affect a number of aquatic and aquatic-dependent receptor groups, including the microbial community, aquatic plant community, invertebrate community, fish community, and aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., amphibians, reptiles, sediment-probing birds, insectivorous birds, carnivorous wading birds, piscivorous birds, omnivorous mammals, and piscivorous mammals).

In this assessment, the receptors of interest included a subset of candidate receptor groups to focus the evaluation on the biological resources that were most likely to be adversely affected by contaminated sediments, including:

- Sediment-dwelling organisms (i.e., benthic macroinvertebrates);
- Fish (e.g., suckers, bullheads, etc.); and,
- Aquatic-dependent birds (including sediment-probing birds such as sandpipers and piscivorous birds such as herons, kingfishers, mergansers) and piscivorous mammals (e.g., mink, otters) that occur or could occur in the study area.

These receptor groups were selected because they tend to be the most sensitive to the toxic and/or bioaccumulative substances that accumulate in bed sediments. Although other receptor groups could be adversely affected by exposure to contaminated sediments (e.g., microbial communities, aquatic plant communities, etc.), emphasis on the more sensitive receptor groups will ensure that any sediment management activities that are ultimately considered will also provide adequate protection for the groups of receptors that tend to be less sensitive to contaminant challenges.

4.3 Identification of Indicators of Sediment Injury and Associated Targets

The third step in the sediment assessment process involves the identification of key indicators of sediment quality conditions. As three primary receptors groups were identified for consideration in this investigation, it was necessary to identify the indicators, metrics, and associated targets that would be used to conduct a preliminary

assessment of sediment quality conditions relative to each receptor group, including sediment-dwelling organisms, benthic fish, and aquatic-dependent wildlife.

4.3.1 Sediment-Dwelling Organisms

For sediment-dwelling organisms, two key indicators of sediment quality conditions were used to support the preliminary assessment of sediment injury in the Study area, including:

- Whole-sediment chemistry; and,
- Whole-sediment toxicity.

Metrics are the variables that are measured to provide information on the status of an indicator of sediment quality conditions. For whole-sediment chemistry, the concentrations of the toxic and bioaccumulative COPCs in whole-sediment samples (typically expressed on a dry weight-normalized basis or an organic carbon-normalized basis) were identified as the metrics of primary interest. The metrics that support interpretation of the whole-sediment chemistry data include total organic carbon (TOC), acid volatile sulfides (AVS), grain size, and pore-water chemistry (e.g., ammonia, hydrogen sulfide). For whole-sediment toxicity, the survival and growth of amphipods (*Hyaella azteca*) in 10-day or 28-day toxicity tests, survival and growth of midges (*Chironomus tentans*) in 10-d toxicity tests, survival of mayflies (*Hexagenia limbata*) in 10-d toxicity tests, and survival of water fleas (*Daphnia magna*) in 28-h, 96-h, and 7-d toxicity tests were considered to be the metrics of primary interest.

The targets that were used to assess sediment quality conditions were selected to identify whole-sediment samples that have COPC concentrations sufficient to frequently adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms. Accordingly, consensus-

based probable effect concentrations or comparable sediment quality guidelines were adopted as the selected benchmarks for assessing the potential effects of COPCs on sediment dwelling organisms (Table 2). Individual sediment samples were designated as having COPC concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms if the mean PEC-Q was greater than 0.63 (i.e., the probability of observing significantly reduced survival or growth of amphipods, *Hyalella azteca*, in 28-d toxicity tests was >50% when mean PEC-Qs exceeded this level; USEPA 2000). Whole-sediment samples with mean PEC-Qs that were associated with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22) and moderate (i.e., 20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22 - 0.63) probability of observing toxicity were also identified. Whole-sediment samples were designated as toxic if they were demonstrated to be significantly toxic to one or more toxicity test organism, based on one or more measurement endpoints.

4.3.2 Benthic Fish

Two primary lines of evidence were used to adverse effects on benthic fish, associated with exposure to contaminated sediments in the study area, including:

- Whole-sediment chemistry;
- Whole-sediment toxicity; and,
- Tissue chemistry.

For whole-sediment chemistry, the dry weight-normalized concentrations of the toxic COPCs in whole-sediment samples were identified as the metrics of primary interest. The ERM that was developed by Long *et al.* (1995) was selected preferentially as the sediment chemistry targets for assessing the potential for sediment quality conditions to fish associated with exposure to contaminated sediments; sediment quality advisory levels (SQALs; USEPA 1997), probable effect concentrations (PELs; CCME 1999), or high risk thresholds (HRTs; USEPA 1993) were selected when ERM was not available (Table 4). In this study, whole-sediment samples with

concentrations of six or more COPCs exceeding the selected toxicity thresholds were designated as having conditions sufficient to adversely affect fish (Long and MacDonald 1998).

The ERMs were selected as the toxicity thresholds for assessing sediment quality conditions to fish for several reasons. First, although the ERMs were developed primarily to evaluate the effects of sediment-associated COPCs on sediment-dwelling organisms, the underlying database that was used to derive the ERMs included matching data on sediment chemistry and adverse effects in fish. Second, the results of toxicity tests conducted on invertebrates and fish using splits of samples from the same sampling site indicate that fish and invertebrates may exhibit similar levels of sensitivity to sediment-associated COPCs. For example, examination of the freshwater SedTox database (USEPA 2000) revealed that there were 22 samples for which matching toxicity data were available for amphipods and fish (Burton 1994; Ingersoll *et al.* 1996). Evaluation of these data revealed that eight of these whole-sediment samples were toxic to *Hyalella azteca* in 10-d or 28-d exposures (endpoint: survival). All of these samples were found to be toxic to fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) in 10-d exposures (elutriate) or rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus gairdneri*) in 28-d exposures (whole sediment; endpoint: survival). Similarly, none of the 14 whole-sediment samples that were not toxic to amphipods were found to be toxic to these fish species. Therefore, the results of the invertebrate and fish toxicity tests were in consistent agreement, even though the magnitude of toxicity differed between two groups of receptors.

Whole-sediment samples that were found to be significantly toxic to fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*; relative to control or reference conditions) were considered to have sediment quality conditions sufficient to adversely affect benthic fish.

Numerical targets were also established to support interpretation of the data on the concentrations of COPCs in fish tissues (Table 4). In 1999, the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry published a database that provided a means of establishing linkages between tissue residues and biological effects for aquatic

organisms exposed to inorganic and organic chemicals (Jarvinen and Ankley 1999). The information contained in this database was reviewed to identify toxicity thresholds (i.e., lowest observed adverse effect levels; LOAELs) for several classes of COPCs. While LOAELs were reported in the toxicological database for a total of five tissues types (including whole body, epaxial muscle, liver, and eggs), the benchmarks for muscle tissue were reported preferentially in Table 4 since all of the data from PIB were for fish epaxial muscle. When benchmarks for epaxial muscle were not available, a whole body benchmark was selected. Fish tissue samples were considered to have chemical characteristics sufficient to adversely affect fish if the concentrations of one or more bioaccumulative COPCs (expressed on a wet weight basis) exceeded the selected toxicity thresholds.

4.3.3 Aquatic-Dependent Wildlife

For aquatic-dependent wildlife, three lines of evidence were used to assess sediment quality conditions associated with indirect exposure to sediment-associated contaminants (i.e., bioaccumulation of COPCs in the food web and associated dietary exposure). These lines of evidence were evaluated using two types of data, including;

- Whole-sediment chemistry; and,
- Fish tissue chemistry.

For whole-sediment chemistry, the concentrations of bioaccumulative COPCs in whole-sediment samples were identified as the primary metrics of interest. The numerical sediment quality criteria (SQC) for bioaccumulative substances that were promulgated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (1999) for the protection of aquatic-dependent wildlife were selected as the targets for whole-sediment chemistry (Table 5). These SQCs define the concentrations of bioaccumulative COPCs that, if exceeded, are predicted to result in bioaccumulation in fish tissues to such an extent that tolerable daily intakes of these substances for

piscivorous wildlife could be exceeded. Conditions sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife were considered to exist if the concentrations of one or more bioaccumulative COPCs in whole-sediment samples (expressed on an organic carbon-normalized basis) exceeded these SQCs.

For tissue chemistry, the concentrations of bioaccumulative COPCs in fish tissues were identified as essential metrics. The associated targets for tissue chemistry (i.e., LOAELs for dietary exposure to COPCs) were selected primarily from the toxicity reference values that were promulgated by Sample *et al.* (1996; Table 6). In some cases (e.g., TCDD), the results of other investigations were used to refine the toxicity reference values (e.g., USEPA 1993; Tillitt *et al.* 1996) and derive more applicable LOAELs. The toxicity thresholds for piscivorous birds and piscivorous mammals were compared to COPC concentrations in epaxial muscle. Conditions sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife were considered to exist if the concentrations of one or more bioaccumulative COPCs in fish tissues exceeded these LOAELs. Because wildlife species tend to consumer the whole organism and because COPC concentrations tend to be lower in muscle than in whole body tissues, this approach is likely to underestimate risks to wildlife species.

4.4 Compilation of Data and Information to Support an Assessment of Sediment Quality Conditions in Presque Isle Bay

In the fourth step of the process, the available information on the sediment quality conditions in the study area was assembled, including sediment chemistry, biological effects, and related data specific to the study area. Importantly, PADEP provided hard copies of a number of reports that contained candidate data sets, along with electronic versions of the underlying data.

All of the data sets that were retrieved during the course of the study were critically reviewed to determine their applicability to the assessment of sediment quality conditions in the study area. The criteria that were used to evaluate each of the candidate data sets are described in Appendix 1 of this report. The data sets that contained information on the study area and met the selection criteria were incorporated into a relational database in MS Access format. These data were subsequently fully verified against the original data source.

Several types of data were compiled as part of this study. First, the information on the chemical composition of whole sediments was compiled for both surficial and sub-surface sediment samples. In addition, the available information on the toxicity of whole sediments to invertebrates and fish was assembled. Information on the composition of benthic invertebrate community was also compiled from the results of studies that had been conducted within the study area. Furthermore, data on the concentrations of COPCs in fish tissues were compiled in the database, when available. Other relevant data, such as information on conventional indicators of sediment quality conditions (i.e., ammonia, total organic carbon, and dissolved oxygen), were also obtained from the studies that were assembled on the study area.

In a number of studies, additional sediment samples were collected and/or analysed as part of the quality assurance program. In this report, field replicate samples were treated as unique samples in the data analyses (i.e., by providing information on the small scale spatial variability in sediment quality conditions). By comparison, laboratory split samples were treated as duplicates and averaged to support subsequent data analysis.

To support subsequent interpretation of the sediment chemistry data, the total concentrations of several chemical classes were determined for each sediment sample. Specifically, the concentrations of total PAHs were calculated by summing the concentrations of up to 13 individual PAHs, including acenaphthene, acenaphthylene, anthracene, fluorene, 2-methylnaphthalene, naphthalene, phenanthrene, benz(a)anthracene, dibenz(a,h)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, chrysene, fluoranthene,

and pyrene. For PCBs, the concentrations of total PCBs were determined using various procedures, depending on how the data were reported in the original study. If only the concentrations of total PCBs was reported in the study, then those values were used directly. If the concentrations of various Aroclors (e.g., Aroclor1242, Aroclor 1248) were reported, then the concentrations of the various Aroclors were summed to determine the concentration of total PCBs. When the concentrations of individual congeners were reported, these values were summed to determine total PCB concentrations. For DDTs, the concentrations of p,p'-DDD and o,p'-DDD, p,p'-DDE and o,p'-DDE, and p,p'-DDT and o,p'-DDT were summed to calculate the concentrations of sum DDD, sum DDE, and, sum DDT, respectively. Total DDTs was calculated by summing the concentrations of sum DDD, sum DDE, and, sum DDT. Finally, the concentrations of total chlordane were determined by summing the concentrations of alpha- and gamma-chlordane isomers. If only the concentrations of total chlordane was reported in the study, then those values were used directly. In calculating the total concentrations of the various chemical classes, less than detection limit values were assigned a value of one-half of the detection, except when the detection limit was greater than the consensus-based probable effect concentration (PEC; or an alternate sediment quality guideline if a PEC was not available). In this latter case, the less than detection limit result was not used in the calculation of the total concentration of the substance.

To support the compilation and subsequent analysis of the information on sediment quality conditions in the study area, a relational project database was developed in MS Access format. All of the chemistry, toxicity, and benthic community data compiled in the database were georeferenced to facilitate mapping and spatial analysis using geographic information system (GIS)-based applications (i.e., ESRI's ArcView and Spatial Analyst programs). The database structure made it possible to retrieve data in several ways, including by data type (i.e., chemistry vs. toxicity), by sediment horizon (i.e., surficial vs. sub-surface sediments), by reach (i.e., Presque Isle Bay vs. Presque Isle Ponds), and by date (i.e., data collected prior to 1992 vs. data collected in 1992 or later). As such, the database facilitated a variety of different types of data analyses.

4.5 Assessment of Temporal Trends in Sediment Quality Conditions

The goal of this element of the analysis plan was to determine if temporal trends in sediment quality conditions were evident in Presque Isle Bay. The first step in this process involved identification of indicator COPCs that could be used to determine if concentrations are changing over time in Presque Isle Bay. Because metals and PAHs have been identified as the primary COPCs in this AOC, two metals (cadmium and lead), two low molecular weight PAHs (naphthalene and phenanthrene) and two high molecular weight PAHs (benzo(a)pyrene and fluoranthene) were selected as key indicators of sediment quality conditions in the bay. Next, the available data on each COPC for each year between 1982 and 2003 were compiled and summarized. More specifically, the 5th, 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, 90th, and 95th percentile concentrations for each year were calculated (following log-transformation of the underlying, bay-wide data). These summarized data were then presented in box-whisker plots to facilitate identification of temporal trends.

The results of the preliminary analysis of temporal variability indicated that within-year variability in COPC concentrations was substantial in the bay. As this within-year variability reflects the spatial variability in COPC concentrations in Presque Isle Bay, it was hypothesized that the influence of spatial variability on within-year variability could be reduced by limiting the analysis to the data for the routine monitoring stations that have been sampled repeatedly in the bay (i.e., PIB-01, PIB-02, PIB-05, PIB-07, PIB-08, PIB-09, PIB-14, PIB-15, PIB-16, PIB-18, and PIB-20; Figure xxx). As was the case in the previous analysis, the available data on each of the selected COPCs for these stations were compiled and summarized for each year between 1982 and 2003. Again, the 5th, 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, 90th, and 95th percentile concentrations for each year were calculated (following log-transformation of the underlying, bay-wide data). These summarized data were then presented in box-whisker plots to facilitate identification of temporal trends.

While reducing the number of stations that were considered in the trend analysis tended to reduce within-year variability (thereby improving our ability to discriminate temporal trends), spatial variability was still greater than year-to-year variability in the concentrations of selected COPCs. For this reason, a third analysis was conducted using data on the concentrations of the selected COPCs from individual routine monitoring stations in Presque Isle Bay (i.e., PIB-01, PIB-02, PIB-05, PIB-07, PIB-08, PIB-09, PIB-14, PIB-15, PIB-16, PIB-18, and PIB-20). The available data on each of the selected COPCs for these stations were compiled and summarized for each year between 1982 and 2003. Again, the 5th, 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, 90th, and 95th percentile concentrations for each year were calculated (following log-transformation of the underlying, bay-wide data). These summarized data were then presented in box-whisker plots to facilitate identification of temporal trends.

4.5 Assessment of Risks to Ecological Receptors in Presque Isle Bay

The goal of this assessment was to evaluate the potential effects on ecological receptors that could result from exposure to contaminated sediments in Presque Isle Bay. More specifically, an ecological risk assessment framework was used to evaluate the potential effects of contaminated sediments sediment-dwelling organisms, benthic fish, and aquatic-dependent wildlife utilizing habitats within Presque Isle Bay. For sediment-dwelling organisms, the proportion of samples with conditions indicative of degraded sediment quality conditions were calculated for each of several lines of evidence (e.g., whole-sediment chemistry) and summarized for each geographic area (as per Ingersoll and MacDonald 1999; MacDonald *et al.* 2000; MacDonald and Ingersoll 2004). Then, the results of this assessment were tabulated to reflect multiple lines of evidence for each reach and AOC. A similar approach was used to assess sediment quality conditions to benthic fish and aquatic-dependent wildlife.

To facilitate assessment of risks to ecological receptors associated with exposure to sediments or biological tissues from the Presque Isle Bay AOC, the study area was divided into three sub-areas. More specifically, risks to sediment-dwelling organisms, benthic fish and aquatic-dependent wildlife were evaluated for Presque Isle Bay, Presque Isle ponds, and the near-shore areas of Lake Erie. The available sediment-chemistry, sediment-toxicity, and tissue-chemistry data were further split according to the year in which the samples were collected, with data collected between 1982 and 1991 considered to reflect historic conditions (i.e., prior to listing as an AOC) and the data collected between 1992 and 2003 considered to reflect contemporary conditions (i.e., post-listing as an AOC) conducted for two time periods. Finally, the data on surficial and sub-surface sediment samples were evaluated separately. The procedures that were used to assess risk to each group of ecological receptors are described in the following section of this chapter.

4.5.1 Assessment of Risks to Sediment-Dwelling Organisms

In this study, sediment quality conditions were considered to be degraded sufficiently to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms if one or more of the following conditions were observed:

- The mean PEC-quotients (Mean PEC-Qs) calculated for two or more sediment samples exceeded 0.63 (USEPA 2000; Table 3; the probability of observing significantly reduced survival or growth of amphipods in 28-d toxicity tests is >50% in samples with these chemical characteristics; it was assumed that impaired survival or growth in a 28-d toxicity would result in impaired survival, growth, and reproduction in longer-term exposures);
- The equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmarks toxic units (ESB-TUs) calculated for two or more sediment samples exceeded 1.0 (USEPA 2003; sensitive benthic organisms may be unacceptably affected when ESB-TUs exceed this level);

- The concentrations of simultaneously extracted divalent metals (SEM, including Cd, Cu, Pb, Ni, and Zn) exceed the concentration of acid volatile sulfide in two or more sediment samples (Ankley *et al.* 1996; metals could contribute toxicity to benthic organisms when SEM-AVS > 0.0, when expressed on a molar concentration basis); or,
- Significantly reduced survival or growth (as compared to control or reference samples) of amphipods (*Hyaella azteca*), midges (*Chironomus dilutus*), mayflies (*Hexagenia limbata*), or water fleas (*Daphnia magna*) in two or more sediment samples, based on the results of whole-sediment toxicity tests (ranging in duration from 96-h to 28-d).

In this study, surficial sediment was defined as any sample collected from the surface of the sediment to a depth of less than or equal to 30 cm (i.e., one foot). Sub-surface sediment was defined as any sample collected from a depth below the surface of the sediment or any sample that has a lower depth greater than 30 cm (i.e., a 0-40 cm sample interval was considered to be a sub-surface sample).

4.5.2 Assessment of Risks to Benthic Fish

Conditions sufficient to adversely affects fish (i.e., associated with direct and indirect exposure to contaminated sediments) were considered to exist within the study area if one or more of the following was observed:

- Six or more COPCs were measured in two or more sediment samples at concentrations in excess of selected toxicity thresholds for fish (i.e., the benchmarks for whole-sediment chemistry; Table 4);
- Significantly reduced survival or growth (as compared to control or reference samples) of fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) in two or more samples, based on the results of whole-sediment toxicity test; or,

- One or more COPCs was measured in two or more fish tissue samples at concentrations in excess of selected toxicity thresholds for fish (i.e., the critical body burdens for fish; Table 5).

4.5.3 Assessment of Risks to Aquatic-Dependent Wildlife

Conditions sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., associated with indirect exposure to contaminated sediments) were considered to have existed within the study area if one or more of the following was observed:

- One or more COPCs was measured in two or more sediment samples at concentrations in excess of selected toxicity thresholds for piscivorous wildlife (i.e., the benchmarks for whole-sediment chemistry; Table 6);
- One or more COPCs was measured in two or more fish-tissue samples at concentrations in excess of selected toxicity thresholds for avian species that consume aquatic organisms (Table 7); or,
- One or more COPCs was measured in two or more fish-tissue samples at concentrations in excess of the selected toxicity thresholds for piscivorous mammals (Table 7).

Chapter 5 Assessment of Trends in Sediment Quality Conditions in Presque Isle Bay

5.0 Introduction

The results of the assessment of temporal trends in sediment quality conditions are presented in Figures 2 to 27.

Chapter 6 Assessment of Risks to Ecological Receptors in Presque Isle Bay

6.0 Introduction

The results of the preliminary assessment of risks to sediment-dwelling organisms, benthic fish, and aquatic-dependent wildlife are presented in Table 20 to 50 and Figure 28 to 59.

Chapter 7 References Cited

To be generated

Appendix 1. Criteria for Evaluating Candidate Data Sets

A.1 Introduction

In recent years, the Great Lakes National Program Office (USEPA), United States Geological Survey, National Oceanic and Administration, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, British Columbia Ministry of Water, Air, and Land Protection, MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd., and EVS Consultants have been developing several databases with matching sediment chemistry and sediment toxicity data to support evaluations of the predictive ability of numerical sediment quality guidelines (SQGs) in the Great Lakes Basin and elsewhere in North America (Field *et al.* 1999; USEPA 2000a; Crane *et al.* 2000). In addition, various project-specific databases have been developed to facilitate access to and analysis of data sets to support natural resource damage assessments and ecological risk assessments at sites with contaminated sediments (MacDonald and Ingersoll 2000; Crane *et al.* 2000; MacDonald *et al.* 2001a; 2001b; Ingersoll *et al.* 2001; MacDonald *et al.* 2002a). The goal of these initiatives has been to collect and collate the highest quality data sets for assessing sediment quality conditions at contaminated sites and evaluating numerical SQGs. To assure that the data used in these assessments met the associated data quality objectives (DQOs), all of the candidate data sets were critically evaluated before inclusion in the database. However, the screening process was also designed to be flexible to assure that professional judgement could also be used when necessary in the evaluation process. In this way, it was possible to include as many data sets as possible and, subsequently, use them to the extent that the data quality and quantity dictate.

The following criteria for evaluating candidate data sets were established in consultation with an *ad hoc* Science Advisory Group on Sediment Quality Assessment (which is comprised of representatives of federal, provincial, and state government agencies, consulting firms, and non-governmental organizations located throughout North America and elsewhere worldwide). These criteria were used to evaluate candidate data sets for inclusion in the Calcasieu Estuary database, which was used as a basis for assessing sediment injury in the Assessment Area.

A.2 Criteria for Evaluating Whole-Sediment, Pore-Water, and Tissue Chemistry

Data on the chemical composition of whole sediments, pore water, and biological tissues are of fundamental importance in assessments of sediment quality conditions. For this reason, it is essential to ensure that high quality data are generated and used to support such sediment quality assessments. In this respect, data from individual studies are considered to be acceptable if:

- Samples were collected from any sediment horizon (samples representing surficial sediments are most appropriate for assessing effects on sediment-dwelling organisms and other receptors, while samples of sub-surface sediments are appropriate for assessing potential effects on sediment-dwelling organisms and other receptors, should these sediments become exposed; ASTM 2001a; ASTM 2001d; USEPA 2000b);
- Appropriate procedures were used for collecting, handling, and storing sediments (e.g., ASTM 2001b; 2001c; USEPA 2001) and samples of other media types;

- The concentrations of a variety of all chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) were measured in samples;
- Appropriate analytical methods were used to generate chemistry data. The methods that are considered to be appropriate included United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) approved methods, other standardized methods [e.g., American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) methods, SW-846 methods], or methods that have been demonstrated to be equivalent or superior to standard methods; and,
- Data quality objectives were met. The criteria that are used to evaluate data quality included:
 - (i) the investigator indicated that DQOs had been met;
 - (ii) analytical detection limits were reported and lower than the probable effect concentrations (PECs) (however, detection limits < threshold effect concentration (TEC) are preferred);
 - (iii) accuracy and precision of the chemistry data were reported and within acceptable ranges for the method;
 - (iv) sample contamination was not noted (i.e., analytes were not detected at unacceptable concentrations in method blanks); and,
 - (v) the results of a detailed independent review indicated that the data were acceptable and/or professional judgement indicated that the data set was likely to be of sufficient quality to be used in the assessment (i.e., in conjunction with author communications and/or other investigations).

A.3 Criteria for Evaluating Biological Effects Data

Data on the effects of contaminated sediments on sediment-dwelling organisms and other aquatic species provide important information for evaluating the severity and extent of sediment contamination. Data from individual studies are considered to be acceptable for this purpose if:

- Appropriate procedures were used for collecting, handling, and storing sediments (e.g., ASTM 2001b; USEPA 2000b; 2001); Sediments were not frozen before toxicity tests were initiated (ASTM 2001a; 2001e);
- The responses in the negative control and/or reference groups were within accepted limits (i.e., ASTM 2001a; 2001c; 2001d; 2001e; 2001f; 2001g; USEPA 2000a);
- Adequate environmental conditions were maintained in the test chambers during toxicity testing (i.e., ASTM 2001a; 2001d; USEPA 2000a);
- The endpoint(s) measured were ecologically-relevant (i.e., likely to influence the organism's viability in the field) or indicative of ecologically-relevant endpoints; and,
- Appropriate procedures were used to conduct bioaccumulation tests (ASTM 2001c).

Additional guidance is presented in USEPA (1994) for evaluating the quality of benthic community data generated as part of a sediment quality assessment. These criteria include collection of replicate samples, resorting at least 10% of the samples, and independent checks of taxonomic identification of specimens. Guidance is

presented in USEPA (2000c) and in Schmidt *et al.* (2000) for evaluating the quality of fish health and fish community data.

A.4 References

- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 2001a. Standard test methods for measuring the toxicity of sediment-associated contaminants with freshwater invertebrates. E1706-00. *In*: ASTM 2001 Annual Book of Standards Volume 11.05. West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 2001b. Standard guide for designing biological tests with sediments. E1525-94a. *In*: ASTM 2001 Annual Book of Standards Volume 11.05. West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 2001c. Standard guide for collection, storage, characterization, and manipulation of sediments for toxicological testing. E1391-94. *In*: ASTM 2001 Annual Book of Standards Volume 11.05. West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 2001d. Standard guide for determination of the bioaccumulation of sediment-associated contaminants by benthic invertebrates. E1688-00a. *In*: ASTM 2001 Annual Book of Standards Volume 11.05. West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 2001e. Standard guide for conducting early life-stage toxicity tests with fishes. E1241-98a. *In*: ASTM 2001 Annual Book of Standards Volume 11.05. West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 2001f. Standard guide for conducting acute toxicity tests on test materials with fishes, macroinvertebrates, and amphibians. E729-96. *In*: ASTM 2001 Annual Book of Standards Volume 11.05. West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). 2001g. Standard guide for conducting *Daphnia magna* life-cycle toxicity tests. E1193-97. *In*: ASTM 2001 Annual Book of Standards Volume 11.05. West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
- Crane, J.L., D.D. MacDonald, C.G. Ingersoll, D.E. Smorong, R.A. Lindscoog, C.G. Severn, T.A. Berger, and L.J. Field. 2000. Development of a framework for evaluating numerical sediment quality targets and sediment contamination in the St. Louis River Area of Concern. EPA 905-R-00-008. Great Lakes National Program Office. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Chicago, Illinois. 107 pp. + appendices.

- Field, L.J., D.D. MacDonald, S.B. Norton, C.G. Severn, and C.G. Ingersoll. 1999. Evaluating sediment chemistry and toxicity data using logistic regression modeling. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(6):1311-1322.
- Ingersoll, C.G., D.D. MacDonald, W.G. Brumbaugh, S.D. Ireland, B.T. Johnson, N.E. Kemble, J.L. Kunz, and T.W. May. 2001. Toxicity assessment of sediments from the Grand Calumet River and Indiana Harbor Canal in northwestern Indiana. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. In press.
- MacDonald, D.D. and C.G. Ingersoll. 2000. An assessment of sediment injury in the grand Calumet River, Indiana Harbor Canal, Indiana Harbor, and the nearshore areas of Lake Michigan. Volume I. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Bloomington, Indiana. 238 pp. MacDonald *et al.* 2001b
- MacDonald, D.D. and C.G. Ingersoll. 2002. A guidance manual to support the assessment of contaminated sediments in freshwater ecosystems. Volume I – An ecosystem-based framework for assessing and managing contaminated sediments. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Great Lakes National Program Office. Chicago, Illinois.
- MacDonald, D.D., D.R. Moore, A. Pawlisz, D.E. Smorong, R.L. Breton, D.B. MacDonald, R. Thompson, R.A. Lindscoog and M.A. Hanacek. 2001a. Calcasieu estuary remedial investigation/feasibility study (RI/FS): Baseline ecological risk assessment (BERA). Volume I. Baseline problem formulation (Draft). Prepared for: CDM Federal Programs Corporation. Dallas, Texas.
- MacDonald, D.D., D.R. Moore, A. Pawlisz, D.E. Smorong, R.L. Breton, D.B. MacDonald, R. Thompson, R.A. Lindscoog and M.A. Hanacek. 2001b. Calcasieu estuary remedial investigation/feasibility study (RI/FS): Baseline ecological risk assessment (BERA). Volume 2. Baseline problem formulation: Appendices (Draft). Prepared for: CDM Federal Programs Corporation. Dallas, Texas.
- MacDonald, D.D., C.G. Ingersoll, D.R.J. Moore, M. Bonnell, R.L. Breton, R.A. Lindscoog, D.B. MacDonald, Y.K. Muirhead, A.V. Pawlitz, D.E. Sims, D.E. Smorong, R.S. Teed, R.P. Thompson, and N. Wang. 2002. Calcasieu Estuary remedial investigation/feasibility study (RI/FS): Baseline ecological risk assessment (BERA). Technical report plus appendices. Contract No. 68-W5-0022. Prepared for CDM Federal Programs Corporation and United States Environmental Protection Agency. Dallas, Texas.

- Schmitt, C.J., D.E. Tillitt, and V.S. Blazer. 2000. The 1995 and 1997 BEST projects. *In: Biomonitoring of Environmental Status and Trends (BEST) Program: Selected Methods for Monitoring Chemical Contaminants and their Effects in Aquatic Ecosystems.* C.J. Schmitt and G.M. Dethloff (Eds.). Information and Technology Report USGS/BRD/ITR-2000-0005. U.S. Geological Survey. Columbia, Missouri.
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1994. Assessment and remediation of contaminated sediments (ARCS) program. Great Lakes National Program Office. EPA 905/B-94/002. Chicago, Illinois.
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2000a. Methods for measuring the toxicity and bioaccumulation of sediment-associated contaminants with freshwater invertebrates. Second edition. EPA 600/R-99/064. Office of Research and Development. Washington, District of Columbia.
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2000b. Prediction of sediment toxicity using consensus-based freshwater sediment quality guidelines. EPA 905/R-00/007. Great Lakes Program Office. Chicago, Illinois.
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2000c. Stressor identification guidance document. EPA-822-B-00-025. Office of Water. Office of Research and Development. Washington, District of Columbia.
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2001. Methods for collection, storage and manipulation of sediments for chemical and toxicological analyses: Technical manual. EPA-823-B-01-002. Office of Water. Washington, District of Columbia.

Table 1. Identification of chemicals of potential concern in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Toxic COPCs in Whole Sediments | Bioaccumulative COPCs in Whole Sediments | Reference |
|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Aluminum | Y | | Obert (1993) |
| Antimony | Y | | Wellington (2002) |
| Arsenic | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Barium | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Cadmium | Y | Y | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Chromium | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Copper | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Iron | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Lead | Y | Y | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Manganese | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | Y | Y | Gannett Fleming Inc. (1993) |
| Nickel | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Silver | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Zinc | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Acenaphthene | | | |
| Acenaphthylene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Anthracene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Benz(a)anthracene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Chrysene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Fluoranthene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Fluorene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Naphthalene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Phenanthrene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Pyrene | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Total PAHs | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Total PCBs | Y | Y | Rice (1991) |
| Total PCBs | | Y | |
| Aroclor 1016 | | Y | |
| Aroclor 1242 | | Y | |
| Aroclor 1248 | Y | Y | |
| Aroclor 1254 | Y | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| Aroclor 1260 | | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| Aroclor 1268 | | Y | |

Table 1. Identification of chemicals of potential concern in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Toxic COPCs in Whole Sediments | Bioaccumulative COPCs in Whole Sediments | Reference |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| <i>Pesticides/Herbicides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Chlordane | Y | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| Sum DDD | Y | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| Sum DDE | Y | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| Sum DDT | Y | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| Total DDT | Y | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| Dieldrin | Y | Y | Rice (1991) |
| Endrin | Y | Y | West <i>et al.</i> (1994) |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | Y | | Gannett Fleming Inc. (1993) |
| <i>PCDDs and PCDFs (ng/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) ¹ | | Y | USEPA (2000) |
| <i>Other COPCs (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Cyanide | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Nitrosamines | Y | | Obert (1993) |
| NDMA | Y | | Obert (1993) |
| NPMA | Y | | Obert (1993) |
| Oil and Grease | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Total Phosphorus | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |
| Total Volatile Solids | Y | | Potomac-Hudson (1991) |

Note: Reference identifies the first study to have identified a substance as a COPC in Presque Isle Bay; other studies may have confirmed the COPC.

Table 2. Selected toxicity thresholds for whole sediment for evaluating the effects of chemicals of potential concern on the benthic invertebrate community.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Thresholds | Type | Source |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Aluminum | 58000 | ERM | Ingersoll et al. 1996 |
| Antimony | 25.0 | SEL | NYSDEC 1994 |
| Arsenic | 33.0 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Barium | 60 | HTP | USEPA 1977 |
| Cadmium | 4.98 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Chromium | 111 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Copper | 149 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Iron | 250000 | PEL | Ingersoll et al. 1996 |
| Lead | 128 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Manganese | 1200 | PEL | Ingersoll et al. 1996 |
| Mercury | 1.06 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Nickel | 48.6 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Silver | 2.2 | SEL | NYSDEC 1994 |
| Zinc | 459 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| SEM-AVS | 0.0 | | Ankley <i>et al.</i> 1996 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 88.9 | PEL | CCME 1999 |
| Acenaphthylene | 128 | PEL | CCME 1999 |
| Anthracene | 845 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1050 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1450 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Chrysene | 1290 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 135 | PEL | CCME 1999 |
| Fluoranthene | 2230 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Fluorene | 536 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 201 | PEL | CCME 1999 |
| Naphthalene | 561 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Phenanthrene | 1170 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Pyrene | 1520 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Total PAHs | 22800 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| ESBTUs ¹ | 1.0 | FCV | USEPA 2003 |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Total PCBs | 676 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Aroclor 1248 | 2400 | TET (@ 4% OC) | MEQ/EC 1992 |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | PEL | CCME 1999 |

Table 2. Selected toxicity thresholds for whole sediment for evaluating the effects of chemicals of potential concern on the benthic invertebrate community.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Thresholds | Type | Source |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 17.6 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Sum DDD | 28.0 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Sum DDE | 31.3 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Sum DDT | 62.9 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| DDT (total) ² | 572 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Dieldrin | 61.8 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| Endrin (total) ³ | 207 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 4788 | SC (@ 4% OC) | Newell 1989 |
| <i>Other COPCS (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Cyanide | 0.25 | HTP | USEPA 1977 |
| <i>PEC-Q</i> | | | |
| 20% probability of toxicity | 0.22 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |
| 50% probability of toxicity | 0.63 | PEC | MacDonald <i>et al.</i> 2000 |

DW = dry weight; NB = no benchmark available; ERM = effects range median;
 SEL = severe effect level; PEC = probable effect concentration; HPT = heavily polluted threshold;
 PEL = probable effect level; FCV = final chronic value; OC = organic carbon; TET = toxic effect threshold;
 SQAL = sediment quality advisory level; FTT = freshwater toxicity threshold; SC = sediment criterion.

SEM-AVS = Simultaneously Extracted Metals minus Acid Volatile Sulphides
 ESBTU = Equilibrium Partitioning Sediment Benchmark Toxic Units; BHC = Benzene hexachloride;
 DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.
 PEC-Q = Probable Effect Concentration Quotient

NYSDEC = New York State Department of Environmental Conservation; USEPA = United States Environmental Protection Agency
 CCME = Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment; MEQ/EC = Ministère de l'Environnement du Québec/Environment Canada

¹For a list of substances that should be used to calculate ESBTUs see Table xx. In this study, ESBTUs were calculated using data on 13 parent PAHs.

²Total DDT is the sum of 6 isomers.

³Total endrin is the sum of endrin aldehyde and ketone.

Table 3. The 34 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons used to calculate equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark toxic units (ESBTUs; USEPA 2003)

Acenaphthene*
 Acenaphthylene
 Anthracene*
 Benz(a)anthracene*
 C1-benzanthracenes/chrysenes
 C2-benzanthracenes/chrysenes
 C3-benzanthracenes/chrysenes
 C4-benzanthracenes/chrysenes
 Benzo(a)pyrene*
 Benzo(b)fluoranthene
 Benzo(e)pyrene
 Benzo(g,h,i)perylene
 Benzo(k)fluoranthene
 Chrysene*
 Dibenz(a,h)anthracene
 Fluoranthene*
 Fluorene*
 C1-fluorenes
 C2-fluorenes
 C3-fluorenes
 Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene
 Naphthalene*
 C1-naphthalenes
 C2-naphthalenes
 C3-naphthalenes
 C4-naphthalenes
 C1-pyrenes/fluoranthenes
 Perylene
 Phenanthrene*
 C1-phenanthrenes/anthracenes
 C2-phenanthrenes/anthracenes
 C3-phenanthrenes/anthracenes
 C4-phenanthrenes/anthracenes
 Pyrene*

Note: In this study, a total of 10 substances (*) were used to calculate EST-TUs for sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay. The calculated ESB-TU value was then multiplied by 2.63, based on the average ratio of ESB-TUs for 34 substances: ESB-TUs for 10 substances for samples from Presque Isle Bay. Use of the short list of PAHs facilitated calculation of ESB-TUs for most of the samples for which PAH concentrations were reported.

Table 4. Selected toxicity thresholds for whole sediment for evaluating the effects of chemicals of potential concern on the fish community.

| Chemicals of Potential Concern (COPCs) | Selected Benchmarks | Type | Source |
|--|---------------------|------|-------------------------|
| Metals (mg/kg DW) | | | |
| Aluminum | NB | | |
| Antimony | 25 | ERM | Long and Morgan 1991 |
| Arsenic | 70 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Barium | NB | | |
| Cadmium | 9.6 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Chromium | 370 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Copper | 270 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Iron | NB | | |
| Lead | 218 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Manganese | NB | | |
| Mercury | 0.71 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Nickel | 51.6 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Silver | 3.7 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Zinc | 410 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW) | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 500 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Acenaphthylene | 640 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Anthracene | 1100 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1600 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1600 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Chrysene | 2800 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 260 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Fluoranthene | 5100 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Fluorene | 540 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 670 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Naphthalene | 2100 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Phenanthrene | 1500 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Pyrene | 2600 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Total PAHs | 44792 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| ESBTUs ¹ | 1.0 | | USEPA 2003 |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW) | | | |
| Total PCBs | 180 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | | |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | PEL | CCME 1999 |
| Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW) | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | ERM | Long and Morgan 1991 |
| Sum DDD | 20 | ERM | Long and Morgan 1991 |
| Sum DDE | 15 | ERM | Long and Morgan 1991 |

Table 4. Selected toxicity thresholds for whole sediment for evaluating the effects of chemicals of potential concern on the fish community.

| Chemicals of Potential Concern (COPCs) | Selected Benchmarks | Type | Source |
|---|---------------------|------|-------------------------|
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW; cont.)</i> | | | |
| Sum DDT | 7 | ERM | Long and Morgan 1991 |
| DDT (total) ² | 46.1 | ERM | Long <i>et al.</i> 1995 |
| Dieldrin | 8 | ERM | Long and Morgan 1991 |
| Endrin (total) ³ | 45 | ERM | Long and Morgan 1991 |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NB | | |
| <i>Other COPCS (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | |
| Cyanide | NB | | |

DW = dry weight; NB = no benchmark available; ERM = effects range median;
 PEL = probable effects level; SQAL = sediment quality advisory level; OC = organic carbon.

SEM-AVS = Simultaneously Extracted Metals - Acid Volatile Sulfides

ESBTU = Equilibrium Partitioning Sediment Benchmark Toxic Units; BHC = Benzene hexachloride;

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

PEC-Q = Probable Effect Concentration Quotient

¹For a list of substances that should be used to calculate ESBTUs see Table xx. In this study, ESBTUs were calculated using data on 13 parent PAHs.

²Total DDT is the sum of 6 isomers.

³Total endrin is the sum of endrin aldehyde and ketone.

Table 5. Summary of critical body burdens of selected COPCs in fish tissues. These toxicity thresholds identify concentrations of COPCs that are associated with adverse effects in freshwater, estuarine, or marine fish species.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level in Fish Muscle Tissue | Source |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Metals (mg/kg WW) | | |
| Cadmium | 0.13 ¹ | Westernhagen <i>et al.</i> 1980 |
| Lead | NB | |
| Mercury (methyl mercury) | 0.7 | Niimi and KISSOON 1994 |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg WW) | | |
| Total PCBs | 1100 ² | Orn <i>et al.</i> 1998 |
| Aroclor 1016 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1242 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1254 | 1530 ³ | Berlin <i>et al.</i> 1981 |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | |
| Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg WW) | | |
| Aldrin + Dieldrin | NB | |
| Chlordane (total) | NB | |
| Sum DDD | NB | |
| Sum DDE | NB | |
| Sum DDT | NB | |
| DDT (total) ⁴ | 165 ⁵ | Pandian and Bhaskaran 1983 |
| Dieldrin | NB | |
| Endrin (total) ⁶ | 120 | Bennett and Day 1970 |
| PCDDs and PCDFs (ng/kg WW) | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) | 116 ³ | Walker <i>et al.</i> 1994 |

WW = wet weight; NB = no benchmark available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene;
 DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; PCDD = Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin;
 PCDF = Polychlorinated dibenzofuran; TCDD = Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin.

¹Converted from dry weight to wet weight (0.2 factor; Stephen *et al.* 1985).

²Benchmark was for whole body, but was applied to muscle tissue (resulted in significantly reduced ovary weight).

³Benchmark was for whole body, but was applied to muscle tissue.

⁴Total DDT is the sum of 6 isomers.

⁵The LOEL for Total DDT is the arithmetic mean of the range of values provided.

⁶Total endrin is the sum of endrin aldehyde and ketone.

Table 6. Selected bioaccumulation-based sediment quality criteria (SQC) for the protection of aquatic-dependent wildlife (from NYSDEC 1999).

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected SQCs | Water Type |
|--|---------------|------------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg OC)</i> | | |
| Cadmium | NB | |
| Lead | NB | |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | NB | |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg OC)</i> | | |
| Total PCBs | 1400 | FW/SW |
| Aroclor 1016 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1242 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1254 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg OC)</i> | | |
| Aldrin + dieldrin | 770 | FW/SW |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | FW/SW |
| Sum DDD | NB | |
| Sum DDE | NB | |
| Sum DDT | NB | |
| DDT (total) ¹ | 1000 | FW/SW |
| Dieldrin | NB | |
| Endrin (total) ² | 800 | FW |
| <i>PCDDs and PCDFs (ng/kg OC)³</i> | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) - mammalian | 833 | FW/SW |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) - avian | 7000 | FW/SW |

OC = organic carbon; NB = no benchmark available; FW = freshwater; SW = saltwater.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene;
 DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; PCDD = Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin;
 PCDF = Polychlorinated dibenzofuran; TCDD = Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin.

¹Total DDT is the sum of 6 isomers.

²Total endrin is the sum of endrin aldehyde and ketone.

³The selected benchmarks are the high risk thresholds from USEPA 1993 (high risk concentrations were derived from TCDD doses expected to cause 50 to 100% mortality in embryos and young of sensitive species).

Table 7. Summary of toxicity thresholds for aquatic-dependent wildlife for chemicals of potential concern in Presque Isle Bay. Toxicity thresholds identify the concentrations of COPCs in fish that represent lowest observed adverse effect levels (LOAELs) for various groups of wildlife receptors (with focal species in parentheses; from Sample *et al.* 1996).

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Avian Receptor Groups | Mammalian Receptor Groups |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Piscivorous (<i>Kingfisher</i>) | Piscivorous Mammals (<i>Otter</i>) |
| <i>Metals (mg/kg WW)</i> | | |
| Cadmium | 39 | 39 |
| Lead | NB | NB |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg WW)</i> | | |
| Total PCBs | NB | 720 |
| Aroclor 1016 | NB | 18000 |
| Aroclor 1242 | NB | 1400 ^A |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | 600 ^A |
| Aroclor 1254 | 3600 | 600 ^A |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | NB |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg WW)</i> | | |
| Aldrin + Dieldrin | NB | NB |
| Chlordane (total) | 21000 | 20000 |
| Sum DDD | NB | NB |
| Sum DDE | NB | NB |
| Sum DDT | NB | NB |
| DDT (total) ¹ | 55 | 16000 |
| Dieldrin | NB | 810 |
| Endrin (total) ² | 200 | 2000 |
| <i>PCDDs and PCDFs (ng/kg WW)</i> | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) | 60 ^B | 12.6 ^C |

WW = wet weight.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene;
 DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; PCDD = Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin;
 PCDF = Polychlorinated dibenzofuran; TCDD = Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin.

^AThis benchmark is from (Chapman 2003).

^BThis benchmark is the high risk thresholds from USEPA (1993; high risk concentrations were derived from TCDD doses expected to cause 50 to 100% mortality in embryos and young of sensitive species).

^CThis benchmark is from Tillitt *et al.* (1996).

¹Total DDT is the sum of 6 isomers.

²Total endrin is the sum of endrin aldehyde and ketone.

Table 8. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 14 | 3214 | 4938 | 11271 | 16179 | 18072 | 25885 | 29473 | 1897 | 29870 |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 31 | 1.65 | 2.03 | 2.64 | 15.0 | 18.4 | 22.6 | 29.8 | 1.10 | 39.1 |
| Barium | 23 | 16.3 | 51.4 | 58.4 | 82.0 | 118 | 227 | 288 | 13.0 | 442 |
| Cadmium | 31 | 1.60 | 3.16 | 3.53 | 6.32 | 8.44 | 10.6 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 12.0 |
| Chromium | 31 | 9.10 | 17.4 | 26.9 | 45.0 | 63.3 | 77.8 | 90.3 | 4.13 | 105 |
| Copper | 31 | 17.8 | 35.0 | 65.3 | 81.0 | 104 | 183 | 198 | 8.97 | 225 |
| Iron | 31 | 8710 | 15136 | 19579 | 26754 | 34736 | 44105 | 56449 | 5032 | 66234 |
| Lead | 31 | 21.4 | 51.2 | 94.3 | 120 | 161 | 188 | 208 | 6.39 | 224 |
| Manganese | 31 | 170 | 300 | 359 | 392 | 603 | 765 | 904 | 88.9 | 1022 |
| Mercury | 31 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.013 | 0.328 | 0.523 | 0.657 | 0.700 | 0.001 | 0.722 |
| Nickel | 31 | 15.6 | 26.6 | 36.9 | 51.0 | 61.7 | 81.5 | 109 | 8.0 | 117 |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 31 | 171 | 200 | 275 | 324 | 367 | 491 | 626 | 41.8 | 684 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 14 | 18.0 | 38.0 | 54.2 | 96.3 | 178 | 216 | 232 | 4.00 | 259 |
| Acenaphthylene | 14 | 19.9 | 36.5 | 69.7 | 99.5 | 109 | 126 | 168 | 7.00 | 254 |
| Anthracene | 23 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 134 | 371 | 595 | 744 | 20.0 | 917 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 23 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 408 | 836 | 1273 | 1485 | 52.0 | 1729 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 23 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 417 | 696 | 1302 | 1611 | 50.0 | 2040 |
| Chrysene | 14 | 277 | 570 | 603 | 868 | 1260 | 1781 | 1951 | 72.0 | 2281 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 14 | 36.7 | 64.3 | 93.9 | 124 | 184 | 315 | 342 | 16.0 | 370 |
| Fluoranthene | 23 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 1014 | 2506 | 3499 | 4619 | 150 | 5123 |
| Fluorene | 23 | 75.9 | 88.7 | 145 | 150 | 166 | 316 | 328 | 8.00 | 438 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 14 | 46.1 | 115 | 151 | 215 | 265 | 566 | 745 | 8.00 | 894 |
| Naphthalene | 23 | 101 | 117 | 150 | 150 | 211 | 271 | 507 | 8.00 | 1441 |
| Phenanthrene | 23 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 173 | 599 | 1635 | 2514 | 2819 | 50 | 2990 |
| Pyrene | 23 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 867 | 2313 | 2784 | 3730 | 100 | 4049 |
| Total PAHs | 14 | 2203 | 4289 | 5499 | 10102 | 13899 | 16717 | 18156 | 670 | 19414 |

Table 8. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 9 | 228 | 236 | 340 | 420 | 460 | 722 | 1202 | 220 | 2000 |
| Aroclor 1248 | 17 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 50.0 | 1000 |
| Aroclor 1254 | 9 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 102 | 417 | 50.0 | 1700 |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 9 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| Dieldrin | 1 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 |
| Endrin (total) | 23 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 9 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | 9 | 0.540 | 0.540 | 0.560 | 0.670 | 1.06 | 1.94 | 2.72 | 0.54 | 3.70 |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

Table 9. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Acenaphthylene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benz(a)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chrysene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluoranthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluorene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Phenanthrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Total PAHs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Table 9. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 10. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 62 | 867 | 1074 | 2942 | 9500 | 12031 | 17329 | 18946 | 671 | 24378 |
| Antimony | 25 | 0.920 | 1.08 | 1.40 | 2.25 | 6.75 | 139 | 188 | 0.80 | 213 |
| Arsenic | 103 | 2.00 | 2.62 | 8.51 | 16.4 | 20.3 | 27.8 | 46.2 | 0.500 | 169 |
| Barium | 99 | 3.50 | 13.6 | 54.5 | 90.0 | 120 | 151 | 160 | 2.50 | 302 |
| Cadmium | 112 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 1.30 | 5.00 | 7.92 | 9.19 | 9.80 | 0.40 | 11.9 |
| Chromium | 103 | 3.24 | 6.06 | 22.2 | 41.7 | 57.65 | 67.7 | 74.3 | 2.10 | 131 |
| Copper | 113 | 1.78 | 8.50 | 46.0 | 74.4 | 97.0 | 105 | 115 | 1.60 | 172 |
| Iron | 86 | 2930 | 3852 | 16174 | 29600 | 41400 | 46750 | 48049 | 1970 | 63909 |
| Lead | 113 | 7.00 | 14.2 | 61.5 | 99.4 | 140 | 169 | 193 | 2.50 | 242 |
| Manganese | 82 | 51.0 | 67.0 | 154 | 519 | 593 | 785 | 972 | 33.3 | 8750 |
| Mercury | 102 | 0.0500 | 0.050 | 0.122 | 0.267 | 0.443 | 0.611 | 0.765 | 0.013 | 3.20 |
| Nickel | 113 | 2.88 | 7.56 | 20.0 | 43.6 | 55.6 | 70.2 | 80.0 | 2.60 | 100 |
| Silver | 4 | 0.454 | 0.510 | 0.690 | 0.944 | 1.12 | 1.17 | 1.18 | 0.400 | 1.20 |
| Zinc | 113 | 16.3 | 45.3 | 178 | 278 | 387 | 550 | 642 | 14.0 | 862 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 41 | 5.90 | 15.0 | 43.0 | 81.1 | 109 | 181 | 373 | 4.50 | 2500 |
| Acenaphthylene | 47 | 10.4 | 43.4 | 61.9 | 102 | 140 | 528 | 1462 | 6.30 | 2000 |
| Anthracene | 48 | 27.3 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 196 | 294 | 335 | 390 | 12.0 | 496 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 68 | 50.0 | 51.6 | 165 | 573 | 1071 | 1409 | 1986 | 50.0 | 10100 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 68 | 50.0 | 85.6 | 165 | 750 | 1295 | 1867 | 2102 | 50.0 | 20000 |
| Chrysene | 68 | 88.9 | 165 | 165 | 780 | 1339 | 2200 | 3810 | 50.0 | 10600 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 47 | 8.50 | 12.3 | 50.0 | 222 | 264 | 392 | 472 | 8.50 | 1000 |
| Fluoranthene | 70 | 165 | 165 | 786 | 1357 | 2340 | 3671 | 5165 | 132 | 11400 |
| Fluorene | 48 | 13.7 | 46.8 | 50.0 | 125 | 173 | 204 | 225 | 8.20 | 900 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 1 | 84.3 | 84.3 | 84.3 | 84.3 | 84.3 | 84.3 | 84.3 | 84.3 | 84.3 |
| Naphthalene | 48 | 19.9 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 147 | 228 | 281 | 324 | 3.10 | 510 |
| Phenanthrene | 68 | 65.8 | 165 | 165 | 630 | 1049 | 1666 | 2393 | 50.0 | 4300 |
| Pyrene | 68 | 165 | 176 | 1003 | 1820 | 2410 | 3650 | 6239 | 50.0 | 12400 |
| Total PAHs | 48 | 1121 | 3246 | 5823 | 9336 | 11549 | 17822 | 43268 | 613 | 101000 |

Table 10. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 26 | 26.3 | 64.5 | 189 | 258 | 329 | 564 | 613 | 6.33 | 623 |
| Aroclor 1248 | 27 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 13.6 | 247 | 298 | 2.35 | 310 |
| Aroclor 1254 | 27 | 35.2 | 49.8 | 62.5 | 188 | 247 | 260 | 286 | 10.3 | 304 |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 20 | 0.145 | 0.195 | 1.60 | 2.99 | 4.74 | 7.10 | 9.28 | 0.050 | 13.5 |
| Sum DDD | 20 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 5.45 | 9.40 | 10.6 | 12.5 | 13.7 | 0.350 | 14.0 |
| Sum DDE | 20 | 2.28 | 2.49 | 8.75 | 10.0 | 10.9 | 12.2 | 12.9 | 0.700 | 13.5 |
| Sum DDT | 20 | 0.339 | 0.484 | 0.500 | 1.80 | 2.15 | 2.80 | 2.84 | 0.150 | 3.80 |
| DDT (total) | 20 | 4.44 | 4.79 | 15.30 | 21.6 | 23.5 | 25.8 | 28.3 | 1.20 | 28.7 |
| Dieldrin | 20 | 0.247 | 0.250 | 1.55 | 2.15 | 3.45 | 4.64 | 7.42 | 0.200 | 10.0 |
| Endrin (total) | 20 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 1.98 | 3.15 | 3.82 | 4.54 | 4.90 | 0.400 | 4.90 |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 24 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 1053 | 1415 | 2094 | 82.1 | 2780 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | 1 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

Table 11. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | 20 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.741 | 3.85 | 6.39 | 7.48 | 9.30 | 0.500 | 9.40 |
| Chromium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | 20 | 25.9 | 28.7 | 33.7 | 67.9 | 83.5 | 100 | 105 | 25.0 | 116 |
| Iron | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | 20 | 18.5 | 20.0 | 40.1 | 73.0 | 151 | 167 | 179 | 4.00 | 189 |
| Manganese | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | 20 | 35.9 | 36.0 | 37.7 | 55.4 | 70.8 | 90.0 | 100 | 35.0 | 106 |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 20 | 183 | 187 | 239 | 454 | 595 | 684 | 689 | 180 | 776 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 47 | 0.496 | 0.600 | 0.600 | 17.1 | 92.0 | 538 | 1394 | 0.175 | 6800 |
| Acenaphthylene | 57 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 50.0 | 300 | 1839 | 2593 | 0.138 | 11900 |
| Anthracene | 57 | 0.555 | 0.750 | 2.30 | 50.0 | 79.6 | 187 | 383 | 0.229 | 1000 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 57 | 0.850 | 0.850 | 8.40 | 50.0 | 400 | 704 | 1387 | 0.670 | 3700 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 57 | 0.550 | 0.550 | 7.30 | 50.0 | 226 | 684 | 937 | 0.515 | 2810 |
| Chrysene | 57 | 9.65 | 20.8 | 32.3 | 75.2 | 600 | 2239 | 3846 | 2.63 | 29300 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 57 | 0.480 | 0.551 | 2.82 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 133 | 153 | 0.0905 | 573 |
| Fluoranthene | 57 | 3.03 | 5.53 | 18.1 | 319 | 1060 | 3945 | 6170 | 0.580 | 14000 |
| Fluorene | 57 | 0.433 | 0.800 | 6.09 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 164 | 592 | 0.160 | 11200 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 57 | 1.42 | 3.55 | 8.18 | 50.0 | 50.5 | 243 | 256 | 0.624 | 382 |
| Phenanthrene | 57 | 4.85 | 9.44 | 21.8 | 125 | 657 | 3061 | 6034 | 0.560 | 8600 |
| Pyrene | 57 | 3.59 | 6.37 | 16.3 | 196 | 953 | 2196 | 4456 | 0.680 | 15100 |
| Total PAHs | 57 | 29.0 | 55.4 | 115 | 2673 | 8800 | 29111 | 39949 | 10.9 | 70900 |

Table 11. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 12. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 1 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 1 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 |
| Barium | 1 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 |
| Cadmium | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chromium | 1 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 |
| Copper | 1 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 |
| Iron | 1 | 3708 | 3708 | 3708 | 3708 | 3708 | 3708 | 3708 | 3708 | 3708 |
| Lead | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Manganese | 1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 | 65.1 |
| Mercury | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nickel | 1 | 3.38 | 3.38 | 3.38 | 3.38 | 3.38 | 3.38 | 3.38 | 3.38 | 3.38 |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 1 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Acenaphthylene | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Anthracene | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Chrysene | 1 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fluoranthene | 1 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Fluorene | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 1 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Naphthalene | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Phenanthrene | 1 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Pyrene | 1 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Total PAHs | 1 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 |

Table 12. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 1 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

Table 13. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Acenaphthylene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benz(a)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chrysene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluoranthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluorene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Phenanthrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Total PAHs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Table 13. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 14. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 30 | 1298 | 1365 | 1659 | 7140 | 7910 | 8776 | 9605 | 465 | 15600 |
| Antimony | 1 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 |
| Arsenic | 35 | 5.10 | 6.77 | 9.70 | 101 | 130 | 172 | 207 | 3.70 | 234 |
| Barium | 31 | 5.29 | 7.70 | 10.3 | 120 | 143 | 161 | 205 | 3.50 | 238 |
| Cadmium | 20 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 1.09 | 5.90 | 8.01 | 8.14 | 0.700 | 9.00 |
| Chromium | 35 | 3.64 | 4.16 | 6.32 | 38.1 | 42.6 | 51.0 | 53.6 | 1.50 | 66.7 |
| Copper | 35 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 5.03 | 59.0 | 67.0 | 75.6 | 80.8 | 1.75 | 99.5 |
| Iron | 34 | 5257 | 5755 | 7623 | 55419 | 78950 | 94543 | 111041 | 1830 | 117000 |
| Lead | 35 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 9.22 | 110 | 123.50 | 150 | 164 | 7.00 | 176 |
| Manganese | 34 | 77.4 | 89.9 | 128 | 805 | 1730 | 1983 | 2355 | 32.9 | 2460 |
| Mercury | 35 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.329 | 0.436 | 0.522 | 0.595 | 0.015 | 3.31 |
| Nickel | 34 | 2.75 | 2.86 | 5.82 | 16.0 | 23.6 | 53.3 | 55.7 | 2.00 | 59.1 |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 35 | 21.1 | 22.8 | 34.0 | 209 | 240 | 258 | 274 | 8.10 | 419 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Acenaphthylene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benz(a)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chrysene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluoranthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluorene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Phenanthrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Total PAHs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Table 14. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

Table 15. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Acenaphthylene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benz(a)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chrysene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluoranthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluorene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Phenanthrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Total PAHs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Table 15. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Ponds: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 16. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 1 | 9206 | 9206 | 9206 | 9206 | 9206 | 9206 | 9206 | 9206 | 9206 |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 14 | 1.38 | 1.56 | 1.72 | 5.93 | 11.1 | 12.9 | 14.3 | 1.11 | 17.0 |
| Barium | 8 | 12.7 | 16.0 | 20.6 | 24.5 | 28.4 | 38.8 | 40.9 | 10.0 | 43.2 |
| Cadmium | 14 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.85 | 2.10 | 3.04 | 3.71 | 4.33 | 0.250 | 5.35 |
| Chromium | 14 | 4.51 | 5.99 | 9.24 | 15 | 34.1 | 39.6 | 40.8 | 3.70 | 41.9 |
| Copper | 14 | 12.8 | 18.9 | 25.0 | 33.7 | 39.6 | 44.4 | 46.0 | 7.50 | 48.3 |
| Iron | 14 | 12520 | 15889 | 17287 | 19406 | 23794 | 25905 | 27548 | 8080 | 30574 |
| Lead | 14 | 10.2 | 12.3 | 14.5 | 25.7 | 62.7 | 74.1 | 76.5 | 7.50 | 76.5 |
| Manganese | 14 | 175 | 213 | 256 | 290 | 344 | 472 | 494 | 124 | 510 |
| Mercury | 14 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.025 | 0.057 | 0.103 | 0.151 | 0.001 | 0.211 |
| Nickel | 14 | 14.4 | 18.6 | 19.0 | 24.9 | 39.6 | 47.3 | 57.2 | 9.00 | 80.4 |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 14 | 56.4 | 74.0 | 77.0 | 98.5 | 149 | 161 | 169 | 34.0 | 184 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 1 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 52.0 |
| Acenaphthylene | 1 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 | 55.0 |
| Anthracene | 8 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 66.4 | 92.2 | 50.0 | 128 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 8 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 222 | 351 | 150 | 554 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 8 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 102 | 233 | 50.0 | 532 |
| Chrysene | 6 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 175 | 326 | 50.0 | 606 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 1 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 |
| Fluoranthene | 8 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 274 | 552 | 150 | 1110 |
| Fluorene | 8 | 114 | 132 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 98.0 | 150 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 1 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 |
| Naphthalene | 8 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 185 | 235 | 150 | 300 |
| Phenanthrene | 8 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 107 | 260 | 50.0 | 629 |
| Pyrene | 8 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 168 | 305 | 100 | 556 |
| Total PAHs | 1 | 4855 | 4855 | 4855 | 4855 | 4855 | 4855 | 4855 | 4855 | 4855 |

Table 16. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | 13 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 50.0 | 1000 |
| Aroclor 1254 | 7 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 7 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 8 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 16.4 | 18.1 | 15.0 | 20.0 |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 7 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | 7 | 0.246 | 0.273 | 0.320 | 0.330 | 0.387 | 0.880 | 1.303 | 0.220 | 1.820 |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

Table 17. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Acenaphthylene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benz(a)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chrysene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluoranthene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluorene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Phenanthrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Pyrene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Total PAHs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Table 17. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 18. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Metals</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 5 | 2.77 | 3.06 | 4.1 | 5.84 | 8.79 | 14.34 | 16.82 | 2.49 | 19.7 |
| Barium | 3 | 6.50 | 7.04 | 8.90 | 13.0 | 19.83 | 25.44 | 27.63 | 6.0 | 30.0 |
| Cadmium | 5 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 3.07 | 0.25 | 3.60 |
| Chromium | 5 | 2.19 | 2.40 | 3.10 | 7.20 | 14.9 | 29.62 | 37.10 | 2.0 | 46.4 |
| Copper | 5 | 1.06 | 1.35 | 2.50 | 11.0 | 26.9 | 38.50 | 43.35 | 0.8 | 48.8 |
| Iron | 5 | 4086 | 4435 | 5670 | 15200 | 29900 | 34723 | 36498 | 3765 | 38363 |
| Lead | 5 | 1.67 | 1.86 | 2.50 | 7.0 | 15.0 | 31.94 | 40.90 | 1.50 | 52.3 |
| Manganese | 5 | 70.3 | 77.5 | 104 | 215 | 386 | 585 | 672 | 63.7 | 772 |
| Mercury | 5 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.060 | 0.243 | 0.253 | 0.256 | 0.013 | 0.259 |
| Nickel | 5 | 3.24 | 3.74 | 5.60 | 11 | 18.7 | 31.7 | 37.7 | 2.80 | 44.8 |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 5 | 12.1 | 14.7 | 25.6 | 60.6 | 108 | 145 | 160 | 10.0 | 177 |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 4 | 0.291 | 0.333 | 0.469 | 1.70 | 7.39 | 22.6 | 32.4 | 0.250 | 46.1 |
| Acenaphthylene | 4 | 0.404 | 0.459 | 0.640 | 0.847 | 3.53 | 19.7 | 33.4 | 0.350 | 56.0 |
| Anthracene | 4 | 1.19 | 1.52 | 2.87 | 5.23 | 16.11 | 67.6 | 107.9 | 0.90 | 172 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 7 | 6.24 | 9.28 | 17.65 | 165 | 165 | 270 | 390 | 4.10 | 563 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 7 | 3.80 | 4.49 | 8.79 | 165 | 165 | 258 | 360 | 3.20 | 502 |
| Chrysene | 7 | 11.8 | 17.6 | 32.7 | 165 | 165 | 282 | 422 | 7.80 | 631 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 4 | 0.722 | 0.978 | 1.99 | 3.07 | 8.79 | 40.3 | 65.8 | 0.50 | 107 |
| Fluoranthene | 7 | 17.63 | 23.97 | 44.58 | 165.00 | 310.36 | 831 | 1083 | 12.9 | 1413 |
| Fluorene | 4 | 0.751 | 1.04 | 2.25 | 4.50 | 13.05 | 45.7 | 68.7 | 0.50 | 103 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 4 | 1.98 | 2.28 | 3.40 | 5.71 | 20.80 | 113 | 197 | 1.70 | 342 |
| Phenanthrene | 7 | 8.27 | 12.4 | 21.3 | 165 | 165 | 338 | 579 | 5.40 | 991 |
| Pyrene | 7 | 18.3 | 26.3 | 52.9 | 165 | 379 | 1028 | 1167 | 12.6 | 1326 |
| Total PAHs | 4 | 60.8 | 73.6 | 130 | 202 | 524 | 2319 | 3808 | 50.2 | 6252 |

Table 18. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for surficial sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 3 | 8.43 | 8.63 | 9.24 | 10.4 | 25.7 | 43.72 | 52.1 | 8.24 | 62.0 |
| Aroclor 1248 | 3 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 | 2.35 |
| Aroclor 1254 | 3 | 2.71 | 3.11 | 4.58 | 8.3 | 25.7 | 49.14 | 60.9 | 2.35 | 75.4 |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 3 | 0.0549 | 0.0598 | 0.0747 | 0.100 | 0.196 | 0.257 | 0.278 | 0.0500 | 0.300 |
| Sum DDD | 3 | 0.073 | 0.096 | 0.168 | 0.30 | 1.01 | 1.61 | 1.84 | 0.0500 | 2.10 |
| Sum DDE | 3 | 0.095 | 0.142 | 0.296 | 0.60 | 1.37 | 1.99 | 2.24 | 0.0500 | 2.50 |
| Sum DDT | 3 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.369 | 0.446 | 0.473 | 0.2500 | 0.500 |
| DDT (total) | 3 | 0.648 | 0.697 | 0.855 | 1.15 | 2.55 | 3.79 | 4.29 | 0.600 | 4.85 |
| Dieldrin | 3 | 0.095 | 0.142 | 0.296 | 0.600 | 1.12 | 1.50 | 1.65 | 0.0500 | 1.80 |
| Endrin (total) | 3 | 0.373 | 0.397 | 0.470 | 0.600 | 0.96 | 1.21 | 1.30 | 0.350 | 1.40 |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 3 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

Table 19. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 6 | 0.500 | 0.533 | 0.803 | 2.23 | 17.9 | 32.1 | 32.9 | 0.469 | 33.8 |
| Acenaphthylene | 6 | 0.443 | 0.516 | 0.693 | 0.750 | 8.46 | 19.2 | 21.4 | 0.373 | 23.7 |
| Anthracene | 6 | 0.884 | 1.27 | 2.54 | 5.07 | 41.6 | 76.1 | 78.1 | 0.565 | 80.2 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 6 | 4.40 | 5.33 | 7.87 | 13.2 | 111 | 237 | 262 | 3.61 | 289 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 6 | 1.72 | 1.92 | 2.57 | 6.89 | 64.6 | 158 | 192 | 1.53 | 234 |
| Chrysene | 6 | 9.63 | 11.0 | 17.18 | 31.6 | 147 | 294 | 324 | 8.46 | 358 |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 6 | 0.516 | 0.532 | 0.621 | 1.59 | 15.4 | 36.0 | 42.5 | 0.500 | 50.1 |
| Fluoranthene | 6 | 14.0 | 16.1 | 22.9 | 34.8 | 240 | 550 | 627 | 12.1 | 716 |
| Fluorene | 6 | 0.643 | 0.862 | 1.76 | 3.34 | 30.9 | 60.6 | 60.7 | 0.450 | 60.8 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | | | | | | | | | |
| Naphthalene | 6 | 1.07 | 1.37 | 2.20 | 4.45 | 45.2 | 110 | 129 | 0.811 | 150 |
| Phenanthrene | 6 | 4.13 | 5.29 | 9.48 | 19.0 | 185 | 398 | 426 | 3.18 | 455 |
| Pyrene | 6 | 13.6 | 16.1 | 23.4 | 30.9 | 209 | 473 | 533 | 11.5 | 602 |
| Total PAHs | 6 | 53.1 | 62.3 | 93.0 | 154 | 1110 | 2451 | 2736 | 45.2 | 3053 |

Table 19. Summary of whole-sediment chemistry data for sub-surface sediment samples from nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | n | 5th | 10th | 25th | 50th | 75th | 90th | 95th | min | max |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyanide | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

n = number of samples; NDA = no data available; DW = dry weight.

Subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 20. Proportion of surface and sub-surface sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie that are associated with a low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probability of observing toxicity to amphipods in 28-day exposures (survival or growth).

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with <20% Probability of Toxicity ¹ (%) | Number of Samples with 20-50% Probability of Toxicity ² (%) | Number of Samples with >50% Probability of Toxicity ^{3,4} (%) |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | 31 | 2 (6%) | 11 (35%) | 18 (58%) |
| | | 1992-2003 | 138 | 27 (20%) | 64 (46%) | 47 (34%) |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 57 | 34 (60%) | 9 (16%) | 14 (25%) |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | 1 | 1 (100%) | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) |
| | | 1992-2003 | 35 | 10 (29%) | 2 (6%) | 23 (66%) |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | 14 | 5 (36%) | 9 (64%) | 0 (0%) |
| | | 1992-2003 | 9 | 8 (89%) | 1 (11%) | 0 (0%) |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 6 | 6 (100%) | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 3 | 1 (33%) | 2 (67%) | 0 (0%) |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available; PEC-Q = probable effect concentration-quotient.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm; subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Note: Based on applying the selected toxicity thresholds to whole-sediment samples.

¹Sediment samples with Mean PECQ value < 0.22 have a less than 20% probability of toxicity to marine amphipods.

²Sediment samples with Mean PECQ values between 0.22 and 0.63 have 20-50% probability of toxicity to marine amphipods.

³Sediment samples with Mean PECQ values > 0.63 have >50% probability of toxicity to marine amphipods.

⁴*Indicates that two or more samples, separated by at least 100 feet, had mean PEC-Qs values that exceeded 0.63 (providing evidence that whole-sediment chemistry is sufficient to injure sediment-dwelling organisms).

Table 21. Proportion of surficial and sub-surface sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark toxic units (ESBTUs) >1.0 (USEPA 2003).

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with ESTBU Values >1.0 | Percent of Samples with PAH Concentrations Sufficient to Adversely Affect Sediment-Dwelling Organisms ² |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | 14 | 2 | 14% |
| | | 1992-2003 | 43 | 13 | 30% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 20 | 18 | 90% |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| | | 1992-2003 | 3 | 2 | 67% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

NDA = no data available.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤ 30 cm; subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 22. Proportion of surficial and sub-surface sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with concentrations of divalent metals that could adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by an SEM-AVS of >0.0 (Ankley *et al.* 1996).

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with SEM-AVS >0.0 | Percent of Samples with Metal Concentrations Sufficient to Adversely Affect Sediment-Dwelling Organisms ² |
|--------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 10 | 0 | 0% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

NDA = no data available; SEM-AVS = simultaneously extracted metals-acid volatile sulfide.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤ 30 cm; subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

Table 23. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals</i> | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 58000 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=62) | 0% (n=30) | NDA |
| Antimony | 25.0 | mg/kg DW | 20% (n=25) | 100% (n=1) | NDA |
| Arsenic | 33.0 | mg/kg DW | 7% (n=103) | 63% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Barium | 60 | mg/kg DW | 72% (n=99) | 65% (n=31) | 0% (n=3) |
| Cadmium | 4.98 | mg/kg DW | 52% (n=112) | 35% (n=20) | 0% (n=5) |
| Chromium | 111 | mg/kg DW | 1% (n=103) | 0% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Copper | 149 | mg/kg DW | 2% (n=113) | 0% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Iron | 250000 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=86) | 0% (n=34) | 0% (n=5) |
| Lead | 128 | mg/kg DW | 32% (n=113) | 23% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Manganese | 1200 | mg/kg DW | 2% (n=82) | 32% (n=34) | 0% (n=5) |
| Mercury | 1.06 | mg/kg DW | 3% (n=102) | 3% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Nickel | 48.6 | mg/kg DW | 43% (n=113) | 15% (n=34) | 0% (n=5) |
| Silver | 2.2 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=4) | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 459 | mg/kg DW | 14% (n=113) | 0% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)</i> | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 88.9 | µg/kg DW | 39% (n=41) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Acenaphthylene | 128 | µg/kg DW | 30% (n=47) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Anthracene | 845 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=48) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1050 | µg/kg DW | 26% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1450 | µg/kg DW | 18% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Chrysene | 1290 | µg/kg DW | 26% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 135 | µg/kg DW | 57% (n=47) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Fluoranthene | 2230 | µg/kg DW | 27% (n=70) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Fluorene | 536 | µg/kg DW | 2% (n=48) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 201 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=1) | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 561 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=48) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |

Table 23. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (cont.)</i> | | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1170 | µg/kg DW | 18% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Pyrene | 1520 | µg/kg DW | 60% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Total PAHs | 22800 | µg/kg DW | 8% (n=66) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)</i> | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 676 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=26) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Aroclor 1248 | 2400 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | 0% (n=27) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=27) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides</i> | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 17.6 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Sum DDD | 28.0 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Sum DDE | 31.3 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Sum DDT | 62.9 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| DDT (total) | 572 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Dieldrin | 61.8 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Endrin (total) | 207 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 4788 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | 0% (n=24) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| <i>Other COPCs</i> | | | | | |
| Cyanide | 0.25 | mg/kg DW | 100% (n=1) | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 24. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals</i> | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 58000 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | 25.0 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 33.0 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | 60 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | 4.98 | mg/kg DW | 30% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | 111 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | 149 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | 250000 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | 128 | mg/kg DW | 30% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | 1200 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | 1.06 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | 48.6 | mg/kg DW | 60% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | 2.2 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 459 | mg/kg DW | 45% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)</i> | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 88.9 | µg/kg DW | 26% (n=47) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Acenaphthylene | 128 | µg/kg DW | 30% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Anthracene | 845 | µg/kg DW | 2% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1050 | µg/kg DW | 9% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1450 | µg/kg DW | 2% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Chrysene | 1290 | µg/kg DW | 14% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 135 | µg/kg DW | 9% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Fluoranthene | 2230 | µg/kg DW | 14% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Fluorene | 536 | µg/kg DW | 7% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 201 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 561 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |

Table 24. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (cont.)</i> | | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1170 | µg/kg DW | 14% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Pyrene | 1520 | µg/kg DW | 19% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Total PAHs | 22800 | µg/kg DW | 16% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)</i> | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 676 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | 2400 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides</i> | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 17.6 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | 28.0 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | 31.3 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | 62.9 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 572 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | 61.8 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 207 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 4788 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCS</i> | | | | | |
| Cyanide | 0.25 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 25. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals</i> | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 58000 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Antimony | 25.0 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 33.0 | mg/kg DW | 6% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Barium | 60 | mg/kg DW | 74% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Cadmium | 4.98 | mg/kg DW | 61% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 7% (n=14) |
| Chromium | 111 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Copper | 149 | mg/kg DW | 16% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Iron | 250000 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Lead | 128 | mg/kg DW | 45% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Manganese | 1200 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Mercury | 1.06 | mg/kg DW | 0% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Nickel | 48.6 | mg/kg DW | 55% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 7% (n=14) |
| Silver | 2.2 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 459 | mg/kg DW | 16% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)</i> | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 88.9 | µg/kg DW | 57% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Acenaphthylene | 128 | µg/kg DW | 14% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Anthracene | 845 | µg/kg DW | 4% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1050 | µg/kg DW | 13% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1450 | µg/kg DW | 9% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Chrysene | 1290 | µg/kg DW | 29% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=6) |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 135 | µg/kg DW | 43% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Fluoranthene | 2230 | µg/kg DW | 30% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Fluorene | 536 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 201 | µg/kg DW | 64% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Naphthalene | 561 | µg/kg DW | 4% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |

Table 25. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (cont.)</i> | | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1170 | µg/kg DW | 35% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Pyrene | 1520 | µg/kg DW | 43% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Total PAHs | 22800 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)</i> | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 676 | µg/kg DW | 11% (n=9) | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | 2400 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | 0% (n=17) | NDA | 0% (n=13) |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | µg/kg DW | 11% (n=9) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides</i> | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 17.6 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | 28.0 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | 31.3 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | 62.9 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 572 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=9) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Dieldrin | 61.8 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=1) | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 207 | µg/kg DW | 0% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 4788 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | 0% (n=9) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| <i>Other COPCs</i> | | | | | |
| Cyanide | 0.25 | mg/kg DW | 100% (n=9) | NDA | 86% (n=7) |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 26. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals</i> | | | | | |
| Aluminum | 58000 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Antimony | 25.0 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 33.0 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | 60 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Cadmium | 4.98 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | 111 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | 149 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | 250000 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lead | 128 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | 1200 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Mercury | 1.06 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | 48.6 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | 2.2 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 459 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)</i> | | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 88.9 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Acenaphthylene | 128 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Anthracene | 845 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1050 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1450 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chrysene | 1290 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 135 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluoranthene | 2230 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluorene | 536 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 201 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 561 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Table 26. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the benthic community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Units | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (cont.)</i> | | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1170 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Pyrene | 1520 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Total PAHs | 22800 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)</i> | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 676 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | 2400 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides</i> | | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 17.6 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | 28.0 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | 31.3 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | 62.9 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 572 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | 61.8 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 207 | µg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | 4788 | µg/kg DW (at 4% OC) | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Other COPCs</i> | | | | | |
| Cyanide | 0.25 | mg/kg DW | NDA | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 27. Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely effect sediment-dwelling organisms based upon toxicity to one or more species ¹.

| Area | Time Period | Endpoint | Number of Samples | Number of Toxic Samples | Percent of Toxic Samples |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Presque Isle Bay | 1982-1991 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | 21 | 11 | 52% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or Growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or Growth | 21 | 13 | 62% |
| Presque Isle Ponds | 1982-1991 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or Growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or Growth | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| Lake Erie | 1982-1991 | Survival | 12 | 3 | 25% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or Growth | 12 | 3 | 25% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or Growth | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| Inland Reference Sites | 1982-1991 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or Growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or Growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |

NDA = no data available.

¹Tests include 10-d *Chironomus tentans*, S and G; 48-h *Daphnia magna*, S; 96-h *Daphnia magna*, S; 7-d *Daphnia magna*, S; 96-h *Hexagenia limbata*, S; 10-d *Hyaella azteca*, S and G; 28-d *Hyaella azteca*, S and G.

S = survival; G = growth; d = day; h = hour.

Table 28. Abundance of selected taxa (mean \pm SD) and benthic community structure (mean \pm SD) observed in sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.22, 0.22 to 0.63 and >0.63.

| Taxonomic Group/BICS Metric | Probable Effect Concentration-Quotient (PEC-Q) Range | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | < 0.22 | ≥ 0.22 to ≤ 0.63 | > 0.63 |
| <i>Amnicola limnosa</i> | 0 (n=3) | 38 \pm 35.5 (n=5) | NDA |
| Amphipoda | 50.3 \pm 71.4 (n=3) | 79.4 \pm 157 (n=5) | 73.7 \pm 86.6 (n=10) |
| Arachnidae | 0 \pm (n=3) | 22.8 \pm 20.8 (n=5) | NDA |
| Bivalvia | 321 \pm 312 (n=3) | 635 \pm 373 (n=5) | 12.6 \pm 20.8 (n=10) |
| Ceratopogonidae | 25.3 \pm 29 (n=3) | 68.2 \pm 76.3 (n=5) | NDA |
| Chironomidae | 498 \pm 448 (n=3) | 979 \pm 596 (n=5) | 453 \pm 197 (n=10) |
| Coleoptera | NDA | NDA | 0.63 \pm 1.99 (n=10) |
| Dreissena | 37.7 \pm 65.2 (n=3) | 295 \pm 409 (n=5) | 886 \pm 1460 (n=10) |
| Ephemeroptera | NDA | NDA | 3.15 \pm 4.45 (n=10) |
| Gastropoda | NDA | NDA | 518 \pm 824 (n=10) |
| Hirudinea | 0 (n=3) | 11.4 \pm 25.5 (n=5) | 17.7 \pm 28.3 (n=10) |
| Isopoda | NDA | NDA | 46.6 \pm 82.3 (n=10) |
| Nematoda | NDA | NDA | 15.1 \pm 21.5 (n=10) |
| Oligochaeta | 3960 \pm 4530 (n=3) | 1060 \pm 1710 (n=5) | 1180 \pm 1680 (n=10) |
| Ostracoda | 56.7 \pm 98.1 (n=3) | 87.2 \pm 114 (n=5) | 3.15 \pm 9.96 (n=10) |
| Plecoptera | NDA | NDA | 0 \pm (n=10) |
| Polychaeta | 0 (n=3) | 129 \pm 163 (n=5) | NDA |
| Trichoptera | 25.3 \pm 43.9 (n=3) | 41.6 \pm 55.6 (n=5) | 10.1 \pm 13.3 (n=10) |
| Turbellaria | NDA | NDA | 0.63 \pm 1.99 (n=10) |
| Community Structure | | | |
| Diversity | 1.56 \pm 0.75 (n=3) | 2.31 \pm 0.276 (n=5) | NDA |
| Evenness | 0.557 \pm 0.15 (n=3) | 0.772 \pm 0.0864 (n=5) | NDA |
| Number of Individuals | 284 \pm 285 (n=3) | 186 \pm 184 (n=5) | NDA |
| Number of Taxa | 19.7 \pm 12.3 (n=3) | 21.2 \pm 7.69 (n=5) | NDA |
| Species Richness | 3.4 \pm 2.14 (n=3) | 3.99 \pm 0.869 (n=5) | NDA |
| Sum EPT Taxa | 25.3 \pm 43.9 (n=3) | 41.6 \pm 55.6 (n=5) | 13.2 \pm 14.7 (n=10) |
| Total Abundance | 5690 \pm 5700 (n=3) | 3720 \pm 3680 (n=5) | NDA |

NDA = no data available; BICS = benthic invertebrate community structure; n = number of samples; SD = standard deviation; EPT = ephemeroptera, plecoptera, tricoptera.

Table 29. Control-adjusted survival (mean \pm SD) of toxicity test organisms exposed to sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.22, 0.22 to 0.63 and >0.63.

| Species Tested | Exposure Duration | Probable Effect Concentration-Quotient (PEC-Q) Range | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | < 0.22 | ≥ 0.22 to ≤ 0.63 | > 0.63 |
| Toxicity | | | | |
| <i>Chironomus tentans</i> | 10-day | NDA | NDA | 86.4 ± 7.36 (n=10) |
| <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 48-hour | 91.5 ± 11.1 (n=4) | 95.6 ± 11 (n=8) | NDA |
| <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 7-day | NDA | NDA | 82 ± 19.9 (n=10) |
| <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 96-hour | NDA | 91.2 ± 19.6 (n=6) | NDA |
| <i>Hexagenia limbata</i> | 96-hour | NDA | 97.3 ± 4.66 (n=6) | NDA |
| <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 10-day | 83.9 ± 44.1 (n=4) | 86.6 ± 13.8 (n=8) | NDA |
| <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 28-day | NDA | NDA | 88.5 ± 24.5 (n=10) |

NDA = no data available; n = number of samples; SD = standard deviation.

Table 30. Abundance of selected taxa (mean \pm SD) and benthic community structure (mean \pm SD) observed in sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.1, 0.1 to <0.5, 0.5 to <1.0 and >1.0.

| Taxonomic Group/BICS Metric | Probable Effect Concentration-Quotient (PEC-Q) Range | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <0.1 | 0.1 - <0.5 | 0.5 - <1.0 | >1.0 |
| <i>Amnicola limnosa</i> | 0 (n=1) | 25.3 \pm 37.4 (n=6) | 38 (n=1) | NDA |
| Amphipoda | 0 (n=1) | 91.3 \pm 140 (n=6) | 85.7 \pm 122 (n=5) | 51.5 \pm 44.6 (n=6) |
| Arachnidae | 0 (n=1) | 15.8 \pm 22.2 (n=6) | 19 (n=1) | NDA |
| Bivalvia | 0 (n=1) | 649 \pm 313 (n=6) | 51.7 \pm 109 (n=5) | 18.9 \pm 25.2 (n=6) |
| Ceratopogonidae | 0 (n=1) | 53.7 \pm 69.1 (n=6) | 95 (n=1) | NDA |
| Chironomidae | 0 (n=1) | 971 \pm 527 (n=6) | 479 \pm 173 (n=5) | 450 \pm 219 (n=6) |
| Coleoptera | NDA | NDA | 0 \pm (n=4) | 1.05 \pm 2.57 (n=6) |
| Dreissena | 0 (n=1) | 249 \pm 384 (n=6) | 1250 \pm 1980 (n=5) | 448 \pm 683 (n=6) |
| Ephemeroptera | NDA | NDA | 6.3 \pm 5.14 (n=4) | 1.05 \pm 2.57 (n=6) |
| Gastropoda | NDA | NDA | 996 \pm 1220 (n=4) | 200 \pm 147 (n=6) |
| Hirudinea | 0 (n=1) | 9.5 \pm 23.3 (n=6) | 8.82 \pm 12.3 (n=5) | 22.2 \pm 35.8 (n=6) |
| Isopoda | NDA | NDA | 70.9 \pm 106 (n=4) | 30.5 \pm 68.6 (n=6) |
| Nematoda | NDA | NDA | 15.8 \pm 31.5 (n=4) | 14.7 \pm 15.3 (n=6) |
| Oligochaeta | 964 (n=1) | 2640 \pm 3530 (n=6) | 654 \pm 583 (n=5) | 1480 \pm 2140 (n=6) |
| Ostracoda | 0 (n=1) | 101 \pm 107 (n=6) | 6.3 \pm 14.1 (n=5) | 0 (n=6) |
| Plecoptera | NDA | NDA | 0 (n=4) | 0 (n=6) |
| Polychaeta | 0 (n=1) | 97.7 \pm 161 (n=6) | 57 (n=1) | NDA |
| Trichoptera | 0 (n=1) | 47.3 \pm 51.7 (n=6) | 16.4 \pm 16.4 (n=5) | 3.15 \pm 5.27 (n=6) |
| Turbellaria | NDA | NDA | 1.58 \pm 3.15 (n=4) | 0 (n=6) |
| Community Structure | | | | |
| Diversity | 0.98 (n=1) | 2.14 \pm 0.481 (n=6) | 2.4 (n=1) | NDA |
| Evenness | 0.55 (n=1) | 0.688 \pm 0.153 (n=6) | 0.85 (n=1) | NDA |
| Number of Individuals | 56 (n=1) | 275 \pm 224 (n=6) | 79 (n=1) | NDA |
| Number of Taxa | 6 (n=1) | 23.7 \pm 7.26 (n=6) | 17 (n=1) | NDA |
| Species Richness | 1.24 (n=1) | 4.21 \pm 1.02 (n=6) | 3.66 (n=1) | NDA |
| Sum EPT Taxa | 0 (n=1) | 47.3 \pm 51.7 (n=6) | 21.4 \pm 17 (n=5) | 4.2 \pm 5.14 (n=6) |
| Total Abundance | 1120 (n=1) | 5490 \pm 4490 (n=6) | 1580 (n=1) | NDA |

NDA = no data available; BICS = benthic invertebrate community structure; n = number of samples; SD = standard deviation; EPT = ephemeroptera, plecoptera, trichoptera.

Table 31. Control-adjusted survival (mean \pm SD) of toxicity test organisms exposed to sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with mean PEC-Qs of <0.1, 0.1 to <0.5, 0.5 to <1.0 and >1.0.

| Species Tested | Exposure Duration | Probable Effect Concentration-Quotient (PEC-Q) Range | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | <0.1 | 0.1 - <0.5 | 0.5 - <1.0 | >1.0 |
| Toxicity | | | | | |
| <i>Chironomus tentans</i> | 10-day | NDA | NDA | 87.2 ± 9.37 (n=4) | 85.9 ± 6.64 (n=6) |
| <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 48-hour | NDA | 93.5 ± 10.9 (n=11) | 102 (n=1) | NDA |
| <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 7-day | NDA | NDA | 75 ± 25.2 (n=4) | 86.7 ± 16.3 (n=6) |
| <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 96-hour | NDA | 89 ± 21.1 (n=5) | 102 (n=1) | NDA |
| <i>Hexagenia limbata</i> | 96-hour | NDA | 97.6 ± 5.16 (n=5) | 95.9 (n=1) | NDA |
| <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 10-day | 107 ± 0 (n=2) | 79.7 ± 27 (n=9) | 96.6 (n=1) | NDA |
| <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 28-day | NDA | NDA | 94.5 ± 5.41 (n=4) | 84.6 ± 31.9 (n=6) |

NDA = no data available; n = number of samples; SD = standard deviation.

Table 32. Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely effect sediment-dwelling organisms based upon toxicity to individual species.

| Area | Time Period | Endpoint | Species | Duration | Number of Samples | Number of Toxic Samples | Percent of Toxic Samples |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Presque Isle Bay | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 7-d | 10 | 2 | 20% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 7-d | 10 | 2 | 20% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Chironomus tentans</i> | 10-d | 11 | 3 | 27% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Chironomus tentans</i> | 10-d | 11 | 5 | 45% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 10-d | 10 | 5 | 50% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 10-d | 10 | 5 | 50% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 28-d | 11 | 1 | 9% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 28-d | 11 | 1 | 9% |
| Presque Isle Ponds | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 7-d | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 7-d | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Chironomus tentans</i> | 10-d | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Chironomus tentans</i> | 10-d | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 28-d | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 28-d | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| Lake Erie | 1982-1991 | Survival | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 48-h | 12 | 3 | 25% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or growth | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 48-h | 12 | 3 | 25% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 96-h | 6 | 2 | 33% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or growth | <i>Daphnia magna</i> | 96-h | 6 | 2 | 33% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival | <i>Hexagenia limbata</i> | 96-h | 6 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or growth | <i>Hexagenia limbata</i> | 96-h | 6 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 10-d | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | <i>Hyalella azteca</i> | 10-d | 2 | 0 | 0% |

Table 33. Summary of sediment quality conditions relative to the potential for adverse effects on sediment-dwelling organisms in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and the nearshore areas of Lake Erie (% of samples showing adverse effects).

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Indicator of Adverse Effects on Sediment-Dwelling Organisms | | | Number of Lines of Evidence Demonstrating Adverse Effects on Sediment-Dwelling Organisms |
|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|------------|---|--|
| | | | Whole-Sediment Chemistry | | Whole-Sediment Toxicity | |
| | | | PEC-Qs >0.63 | ESBTU >1.0 | SEM - AVS >0.0 Significant Toxicity ¹ | |
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | 58% (n=31) | 14% (n=14) | NDA | 2 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 34% (n=138) | 30% (n=43) | 0% (n=10) | 3 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 25% (n=57) | 90% (n=20) | NDA | 2 |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 66% (n=35) | NDA | NDA | 2 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | 0% (n=14) | 100% (n=1) | NDA | 2 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 0% (n=9) | 67% (n=3) | NDA | 1 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 0% (n=6) | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 0% (n=3) | 0% (n=1) | NDA | 0 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |

PEC-Q = probable effect concentration-quotient; ESBTU = equilibrium partitioning sediment benchmark toxic unit; SEM-AVS = simultaneously extracted metals-acid volatile sulfide; NDA = no data available; n = number of samples. Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm; subsurface = upper depth >0 cm or lower depth >30 cm.

¹Considering survival or growth to one or more toxicity test organisms.

Table 34. Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect fish [i.e., concentrations of six or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds].

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with Concentrations of 6 or more COPCs > Selected Toxicity Thresholds | Percent of Samples with WS Chemistry Sufficient to Adversely Affect Fish ¹ |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | 31 | 3 | 10% |
| | | 1992-2003 | 138 | 9 | 7% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 57 | 5 | 9% |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| | | 1992-2003 | 35 | 0 | 0% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | 14 | 0 | 0% |
| | | 1992-2003 | 9 | 0 | 0% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 6 | 0 | 0% |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 3 | 0 | 0% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

NDA = no data available.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤ 30 cm; subsurface = upper depth > 0 cm or lower depth > 30 cm.

¹Based on applying the selected toxicity thresholds to whole-sediment samples.

Table 35. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Aluminum | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Antimony | 25 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 70 | 0% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Barium | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Cadmium | 9.6 | 16% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Chromium | 370 | 0% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Copper | 270 | 0% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Iron | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Lead | 218 | 6% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Manganese | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury | 0.71 | 6% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| Nickel | 51.6 | 48% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 7% (n=14) |
| Silver | 3.7 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 410 | 16% (n=31) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=14) |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 500 | 0% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Acenaphthylene | 640 | 0% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Anthracene | 1100 | 0% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1600 | 4% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1600 | 9% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Chrysene | 2800 | 0% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=6) |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 260 | 21% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Fluoranthene | 5100 | 4% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Fluorene | 540 | 0% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 670 | 14% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| Naphthalene | 2100 | 0% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |

Table 35. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (µg/kg DW; cont.)</i> | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1500 | 35% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Pyrene | 2600 | 13% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| Total PAHs | 44792 | 0% (n=14) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=1) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 180 | 100% (n=9) | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | 11% (n=9) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | 20 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | 15 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | 7 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 46.1 | 0% (n=9) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Dieldrin | 8 | 100% (n=1) | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 45 | 0% (n=23) | 0% (n=1) | 0% (n=8) |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Other COPCs</i> | | | | |
| Cyanide | NB | NB | NB | NB |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 36. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Aluminum | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Antimony | 25 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 70 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Cadmium | 9.6 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | 370 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | 270 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Lead | 218 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury | 0.71 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | 51.6 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | 3.7 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 410 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 500 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Acenaphthylene | 640 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Anthracene | 1100 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1600 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1600 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Chrysene | 2800 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 260 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluoranthene | 5100 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Fluorene | 540 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 670 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 2100 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Table 36. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (µg/kg DW; cont.)</i> | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1500 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Pyrene | 2600 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Total PAHs | 44792 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 180 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | 20 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | 15 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | 7 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 46.1 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | 8 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 45 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Other COPCs</i> | | | | |
| Cyanide | NB | NB | NB | NB |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 37. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| Metals (mg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Aluminum | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Antimony | 25 | 20% (n=25) | 100% (n=1) | NDA |
| Arsenic | 70 | 3% (n=103) | 57% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Barium | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Cadmium | 9.6 | 6% (n=112) | 0% (n=20) | 0% (n=5) |
| Chromium | 370 | 0% (n=103) | 0% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Copper | 270 | 0% (n=113) | 0% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Iron | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Lead | 218 | 3% (n=113) | 0% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Manganese | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury | 0.71 | 7% (n=102) | 3% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Nickel | 51.6 | 34% (n=113) | 12% (n=34) | 0% (n=5) |
| Silver | 3.7 | 0% (n=4) | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 410 | 20% (n=113) | 3% (n=35) | 0% (n=5) |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 500 | 5% (n=41) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Acenaphthylene | 640 | 11% (n=47) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Anthracene | 1100 | 0% (n=48) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1600 | 9% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1600 | 13% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Chrysene | 2800 | 6% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 260 | 26% (n=47) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| Fluoranthene | 5100 | 6% (n=70) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Fluorene | 540 | 2% (n=48) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 670 | 0% (n=1) | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 2100 | 0% (n=48) | NDA | 0% (n=4) |

Table 37. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (µg/kg DW; cont.)</i> | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1500 | 13% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Pyrene | 2600 | 22% (n=68) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| Total PAHs | 44792 | 5% (n=66) | NDA | 0% (n=7) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg D</i> | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 180 | 81% (n=26) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | 0% (n=27) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | 25% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Sum DDD | 20 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Sum DDE | 15 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Sum DDT | 7 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| DDT (total) | 46.1 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Dieldrin | 8 | 5% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| Endrin (total) | 45 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=3) |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Other COPCs</i> | | | | |
| Cyanide | NB | NB | NB | NB |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 38. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| Metals (mg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Aluminum | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Antimony | 25 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Arsenic | 70 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Barium | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Cadmium | 9.6 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Chromium | 370 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Copper | 270 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Iron | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Lead | 218 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Manganese | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury | 0.71 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Nickel | 51.6 | 55% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Silver | 3.7 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Zinc | 410 | 60% (n=20) | NDA | NDA |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs; µg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 500 | 11% (n=47) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Acenaphthylene | 640 | 18% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Anthracene | 1100 | 0% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1600 | 5% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | 1600 | 2% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Chrysene | 2800 | 7% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Dibenz(a,h)anthracene | 260 | 4% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Fluoranthene | 5100 | 11% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Fluorene | 540 | 7% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 670 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Naphthalene | 2100 | 0% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |

Table 38. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in sub-surface sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>PAHs (µg/kg DW; cont.)</i> | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | 1500 | 14% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Pyrene | 2600 | 9% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| Total PAHs | 44792 | 4% (n=57) | NDA | 0% (n=6) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 180 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | 340 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | 20 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDE | 15 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDT | 7 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| DDT (total) | 46.1 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | 8 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 45 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>Phthalates</i> | | | | |
| Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Other COPCs</i> | | | | |
| Cyanide | NB | NB | NB | NB |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 39. Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely effect fish based upon toxicity to fathead minnows, *Pimephales promelas*, in 96-hour tests.

| Area | Time Period | Endpoint | Number of Samples | Number of Toxic Samples | Percent of Toxic Samples |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Presque Isle Bay | 1982-1991 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Presque Isle Ponds | 1982-1991 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lake Erie | 1982-1991 | Survival | 12 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or growth | 12 | 0 | 0% |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Inland Reference Sites | 1982-1991 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1982-1991 | Survival or growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | Survival or growth | NDA | NDA | NDA |

NDA = no data available.

Table 40. Proportion of fish tissue samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect fish [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds].

| Area | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with Concentrations of 1 or more COPCs > Selected Toxicity Thresholds | Percent of Samples with Tissue Chemistry Sufficient to Adversely Affect Fish ¹ |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Presque Isle Bay | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 2 | 2 | 100% |
| Presque Isle Ponds | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| Lake Erie | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| Inland Reference | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

NDA = no data available.

¹Based on applying the selected toxicity thresholds to fillet fish tissue samples.

Table 41. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of the fish community, in fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity | | | |
|--|--|------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Cadmium | 0.13 | 50% (n=2) | 0% (n=2) | 100% (n=1) |
| Lead | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | 0.7 | 50% (n=2) | 0% (n=2) | 0% (n=1) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 1100 | 0% (n=2) | 0% (n=2) | 0% (n=1) |
| Aroclor 1016 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1242 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | 1530 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Aldrin + Dieldrin | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Chlordane (total) | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDD | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDE | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDT | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| DDT (total) | 165 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Endrin (total) | 120 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>PCDDs and PCDFs (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) | 116 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; PCDD = Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin; PCDF = Polychlorinated dibenzofuran.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole body or fillet fish tissue samples.

Table 42. Summary of sediment quality conditions relative to the potential for adverse effects on fish in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and the nearshore areas of Lake Erie (% of samples showing adverse effects).

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Indicator of Adverse Effects on Fish | | | Number of Lines of Evidence Demonstrating Adverse Effects on Fish |
|--------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | | | Whole-Sediment Chemistry | Whole-Sediment Toxicity | Fish Tissue Chemistry | |
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | 10% (n=31) | NDA | NDA | 1 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 7% (n=138) | NDA | 100% (n=2) | 2 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 9% (n=57) | NDA | NA | 1 |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | 0% (n=1) | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 0% (n=35) | NDA | 100% (n=2) | 1 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NA | 0 |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | 0% (n=14) | 0% (n=12) | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 0% (n=9) | NDA | 100% (n=1) | 1 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 0% (n=6) | NDA | NA | 0 |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 0% (n=3) | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NA | 0 |

NA = not applicable; NDA = no data available.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤ 30 cm; subsurface = upper depth > 0 cm or lower depth > 30 cm.

Table 43. Proportion of surficial sediment samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds].

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with Concentrations of 1 or more COPCs > Selected Toxicity Thresholds | Percent of Samples with WS Chemistry Sufficient to Adversely Affect Aquatic-Dependent Wildlife ¹ |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | 10 | 8 | 80% |
| | | 1992-2003 | 36 | 34 | 94% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | 2 | 1 | 50% |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤ 30 cm; subsurface = upper depth > 0 cm or lower depth > 30 cm.

¹Based on applying the selected toxicity thresholds to whole-sediment samples.

Table 44. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of aquatic-dependent wildlife, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1982-1991.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Cadmium | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Lead | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 1400 | 100% (n=8) | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1016 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1242 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Aldrin + Dieldrin | 770 | 50% (n=2) | NDA | NDA |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDE | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDT | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| DDT (total) | 1000 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Endrin (total) | 800 | 0% (n=7) | NDA | NDA |
| <i>PCDDs and PCDFs</i> | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) - mammalian | 833 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD TEQs - avian | 7000 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; TCDD = Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin; PCDD = Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin; PCDF = Polychlorinated dibenzofuran.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 45. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of aquatic-dependent wildlife, in surficial sediment samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| Metals (mg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Cadmium | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Lead | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 1400 | 100% (n=24) | NDA | 100% (n=1) |
| Aroclor 1016 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1242 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Aldrin + Dieldrin | 770 | 0% (n=19) | NDA | 0% (n=2) |
| Chlordane (total) | 6 | 100% (n=16) | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDE | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDT | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| DDT (total) | 1000 | 5% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=2) |
| Dieldrin | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Endrin (total) | 800 | 0% (n=20) | NDA | 0% (n=2) |
| PCDDs and PCDFs | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) - mammalian | 833 | 82% (n=11) | NDA | NDA |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD TEQs - avian | 7000 | 0% (n=11) | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; TCDD = Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin; PCDD = Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin; PCDF = Polychlorinated dibenzofuran.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤30 cm.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to whole-sediment samples.

Table 46. Proportion of fish tissue samples from the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous birds [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds].

| Area | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with Concentrations of 1 or more COPCs > Selected Toxicity Thresholds | Percent of Samples with Tissue Chemistry Sufficient to Adversely Effect Birds ¹ |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Presque Isle Bay | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 2 | 1 | 50% |
| Presque Isle Ponds | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 2 | 1 | 50% |
| Lake Erie | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| Inland Reference | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

¹Based on applying the selected toxicity thresholds for piscivorous birds to fish muscle tissue samples.

Table 47. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of piscivorous birds, in fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| Metals (mg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Cadmium | 39 | 0%(n=2) | 0% (n=2) | 0% (n=1) |
| Lead | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | 0.13 | 50%(n=2) | 50% (n=2) | 100% (n=1) |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Total PCBs | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1016 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1242 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1248 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1254 | 3600 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW) | | | | |
| Aldrin + Dieldrin | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Chlordane (total) | 21000 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDE | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDT | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| DDT (total) | 55 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Endrin (total) | 200 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| PCDDs and PCDFs (µg/kg DW) | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) | 60 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; PCDD = Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin; PCDF = Polychlorinated dibenzofuran; TCDD = Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin.

¹Based on applying the selected toxicity thresholds for piscivorous birds to fish muscle tissue samples.

Table 48. Proportion of fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and nearshore areas of Lake Erie with conditions sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous mammals [i.e., concentrations of one or more chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) exceed the selected toxicity thresholds].

| Area | Time Period | Number of Samples | Number of Samples with Concentrations of 1 or more COPCs > Selected Toxicity Thresholds | Percent of Samples with Tissue Chemistry Sufficient to Adversely Affect Piscivorous Mammals ¹ |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Presque Isle Bay | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 2 | 1 | 50% |
| Presque Isle Ponds | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 2 | 1 | 50% |
| Lake Erie | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| Inland Reference | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to fish muscle tissue samples.

Table 49. Frequency of exceedance of the selected toxicity thresholds for the protection of piscivorous mammals, in fish tissue samples from Presque Isle Bay: 1992-2003.

| Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) | Frequency of Exceedance of Selected Toxicity Thresholds | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | Selected Toxicity Threshold ¹ | Presque Isle Bay | Presque Isle Ponds | Lake Erie |
| <i>Metals (mg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Cadmium | 39 | 0%(n=2) | 0% (n=2) | 0% (n=1) |
| Lead | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Mercury (Methyl mercury) | 0.13 | 50%(n=2) | 50% (n=2) | 100% (n=1) |
| <i>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs; µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 720 | 0%(n=2) | 0% (n=2) | 0% (n=1) |
| Aroclor 1016 | 18000 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1242 | 1400 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1248 | 600 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1254 | 600 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Aroclor 1260 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Aroclor 1268 | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| <i>Organochlorine Pesticides (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| Aldrin + Dieldrin | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Chlordane (total) | 20000 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Sum DDD | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDE | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| Sum DDT | NB | NB | NB | NB |
| DDT (total) | 16000 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Dieldrin | 810 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| Endrin (total) | 2000 | NDA | NDA | NDA |
| <i>PCDDs and PCDFs (µg/kg DW)</i> | | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD Toxic Equivalents (TEQs) | 12.6 | NDA | NDA | NDA |

DW = dry weight; OC = organic carbon; n = number of samples; NB = no benchmark; NDA = no data available.

DDD = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDE = Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene;

DDT = Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; TCDD = Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p* -dioxin.

¹Selected toxicity thresholds apply to fish muscle tissue samples.

Table 50. Summary of sediment quality conditions relative to the potential for adverse effects on wildlife in the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern and the nearshore areas of Lake Erie.

| Area | Horizon | Time Period | Indicator of Adverse Effects on Wildlife (receptor affected) | | | Number of Lines of Evidence Demonstrating Adverse Effects on Wildlife |
|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | | | Whole-Sediment Chemistry (birds/mammals) | Fish Tissue Chemistry (birds) | Fish Tissue Chemistry (mammals) | |
| Presque Isle Bay | surface | 1982-1991 | 80% (n=10) | NDA | NDA | 1 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 94% (n=36) | 50% (n=2) | 50% (n=2) | 3 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |
| Presque Isle Ponds | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | 50% (n=2) | 50% (n=2) | 2 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |
| Lake Erie | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | 50% (n=2) | 100% (n=1) | 100% (n=1) | 3 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |
| Inland Reference | surface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NDA | NDA | 0 |
| | subsurface | 1982-1991 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |
| | | 1992-2003 | NDA | NA | NA | 0 |

NA= not applicable; NDA = no data available.

Surface = upper depth 0 cm and lower depth ≤ 30 cm; subsurface = upper depth > 0 cm or lower depth > 30 cm.

Figure 1. Map of the Presque Isle Bay Area of Concern (AOC).

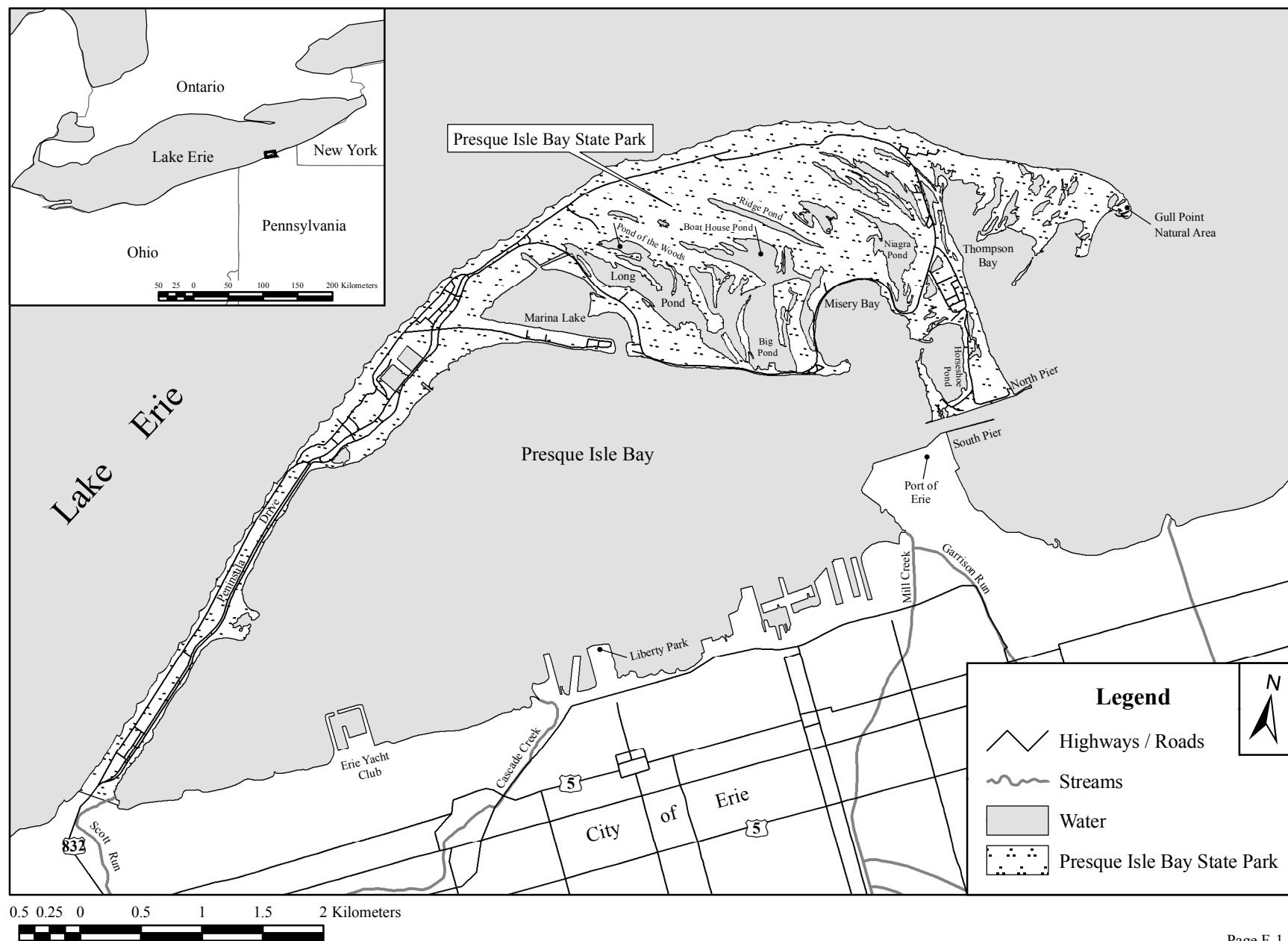


Figure 2. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the locations of sampling stations for 1982 - 1991 by study.

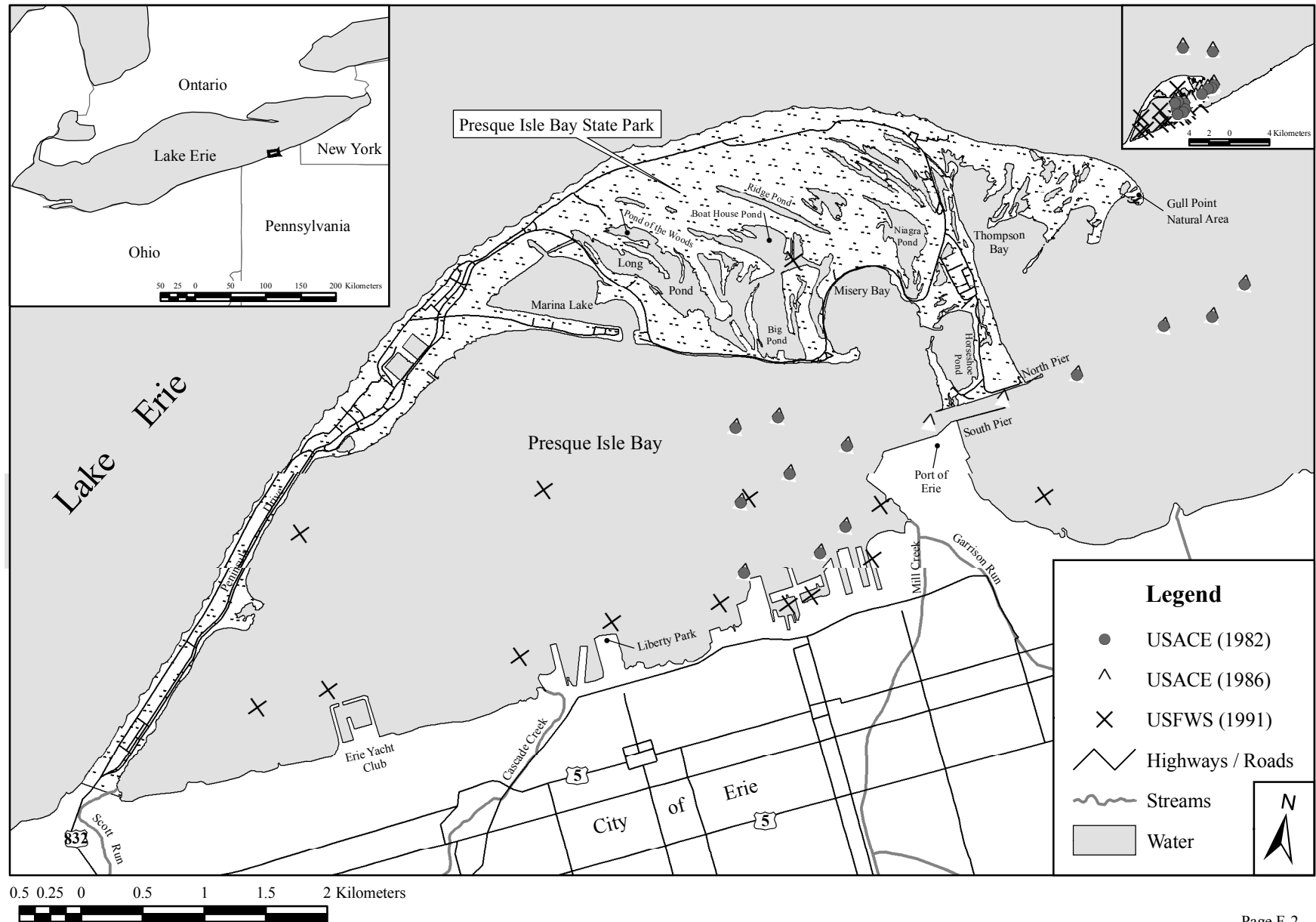


Figure 3. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the locations of sampling stations for 1992 - 2003 by study.

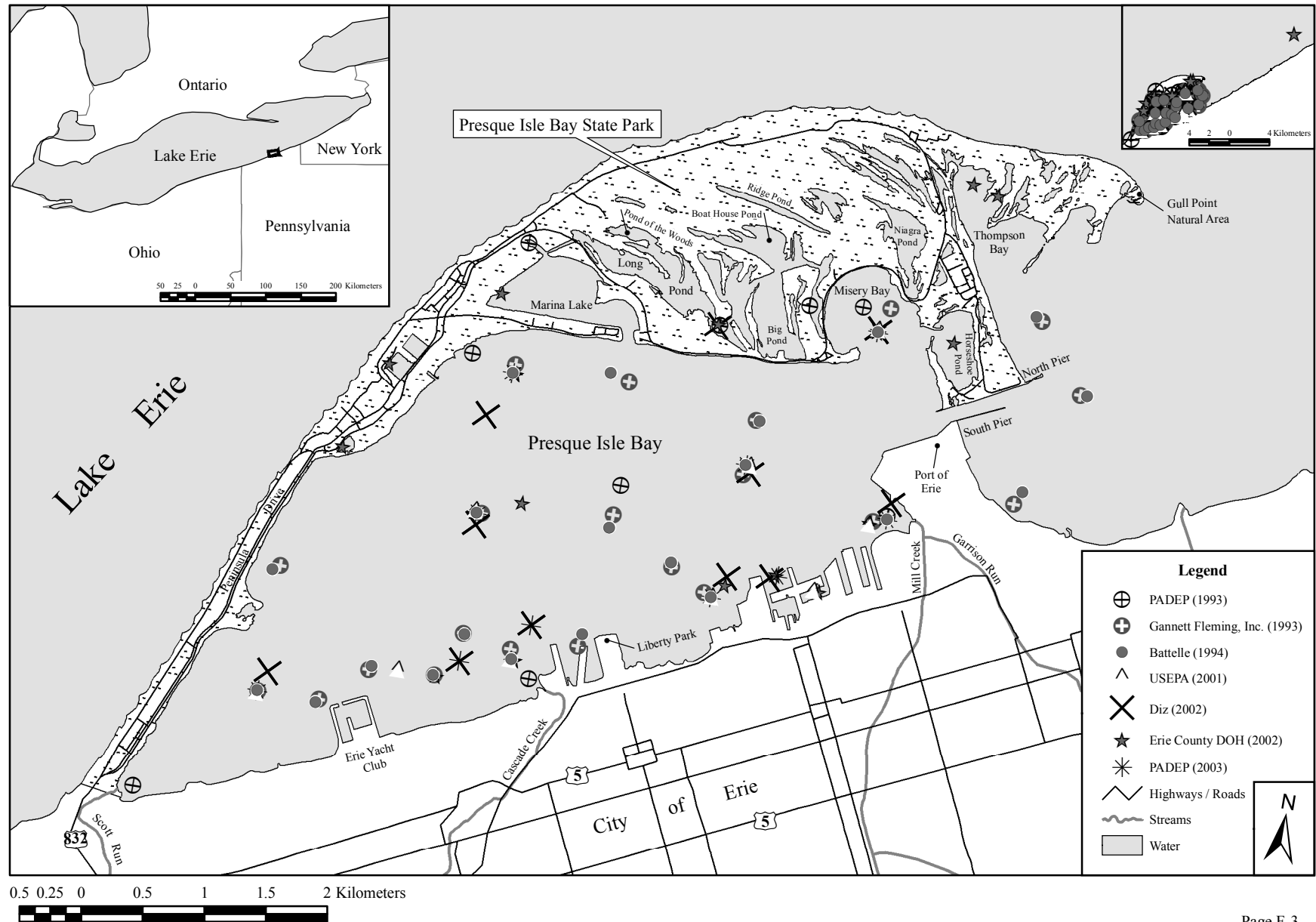
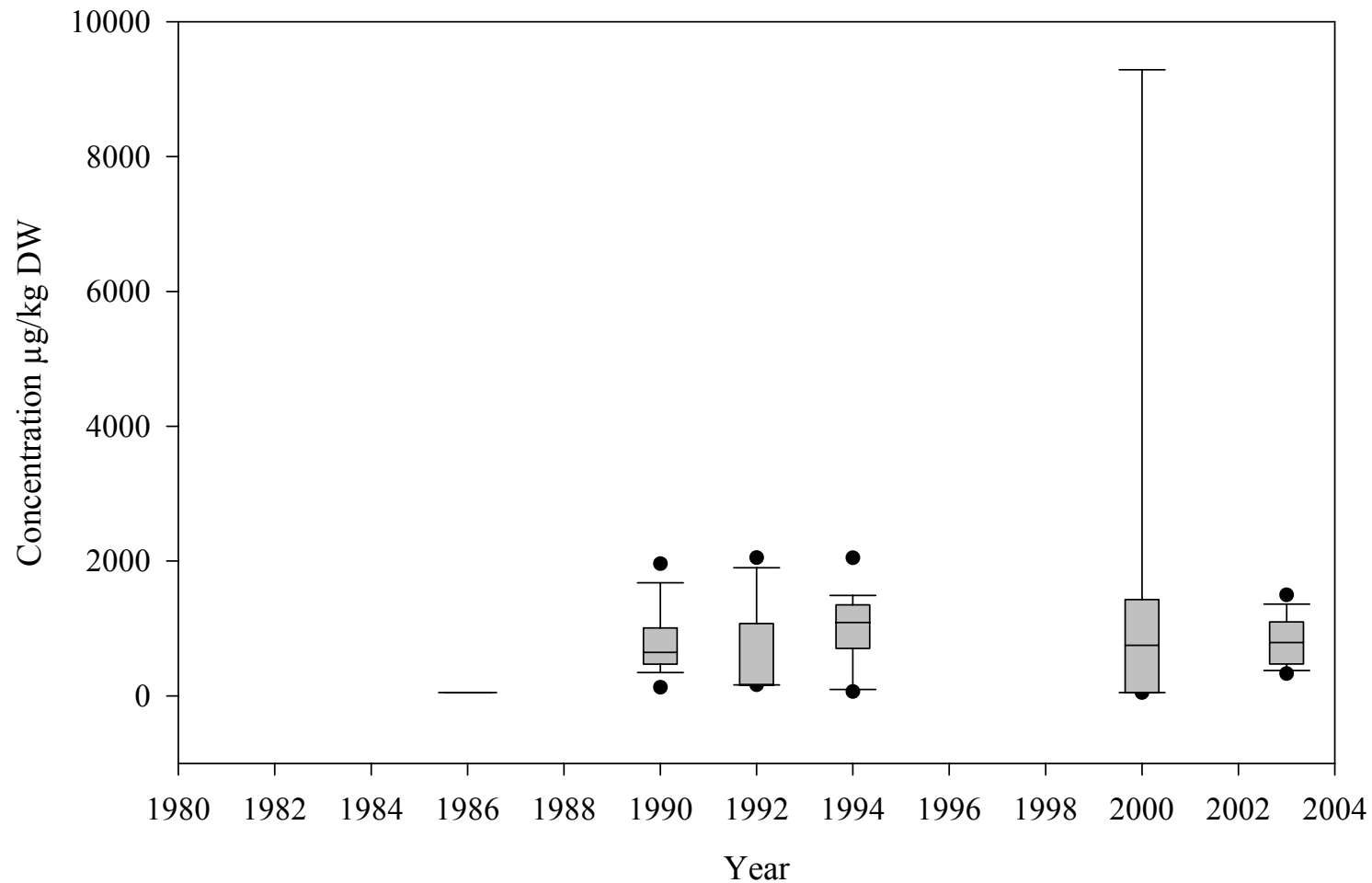


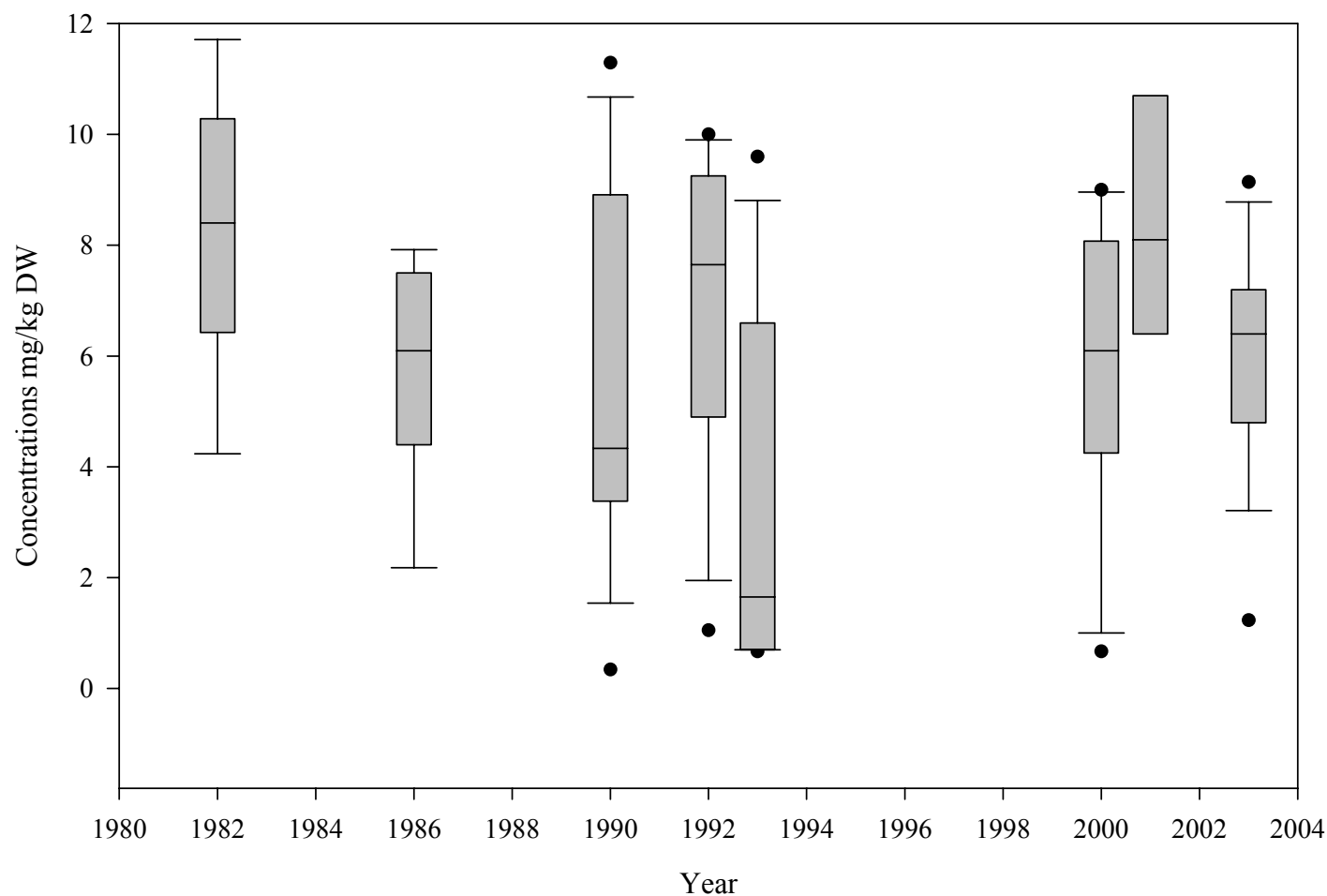
Figure 4. Temporal trends in the concentrations of benzo(a)pyrene in the Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentile.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

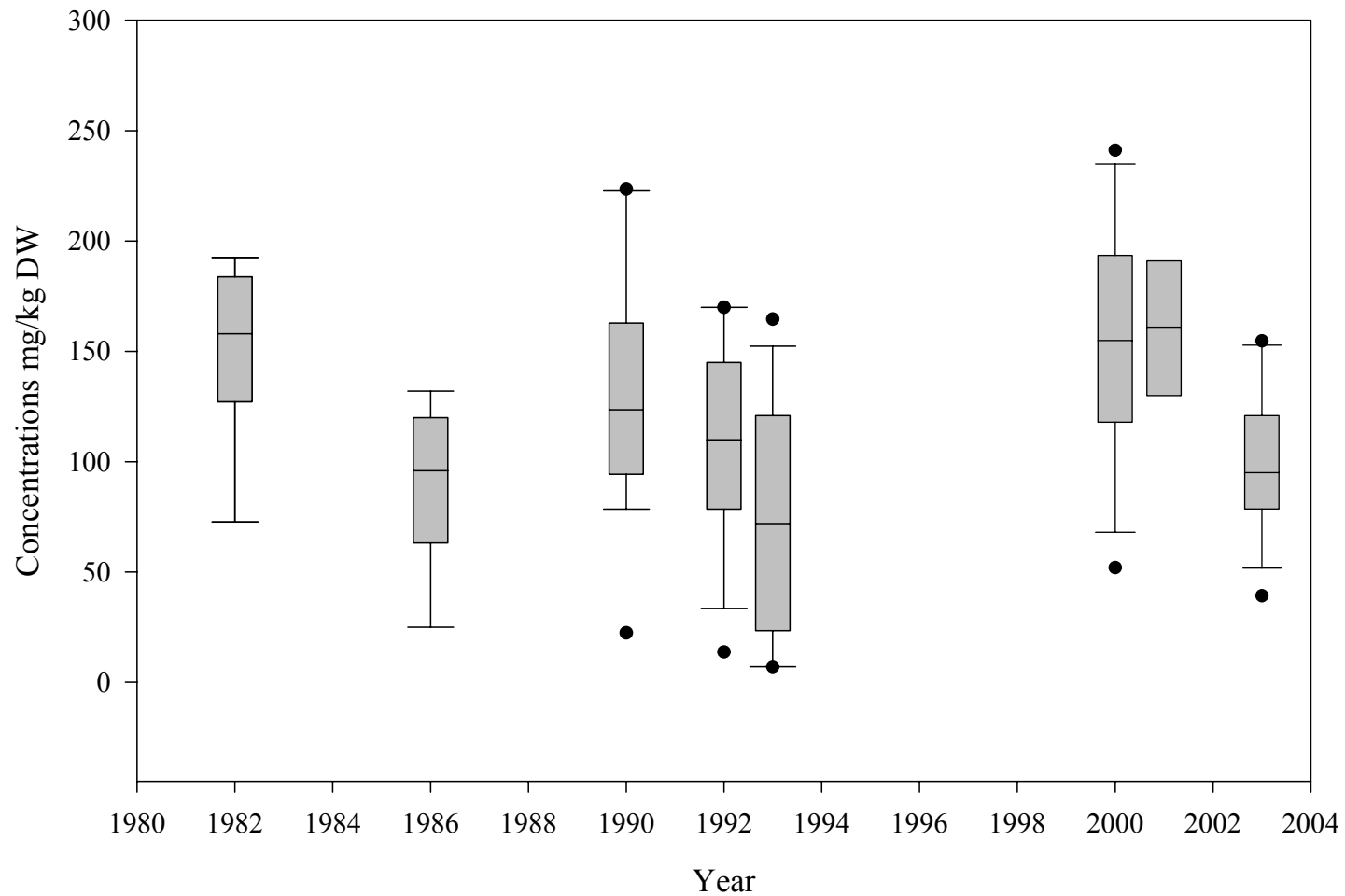
Figure 5. Temporal trends in the concentrations of cadmium in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentile.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

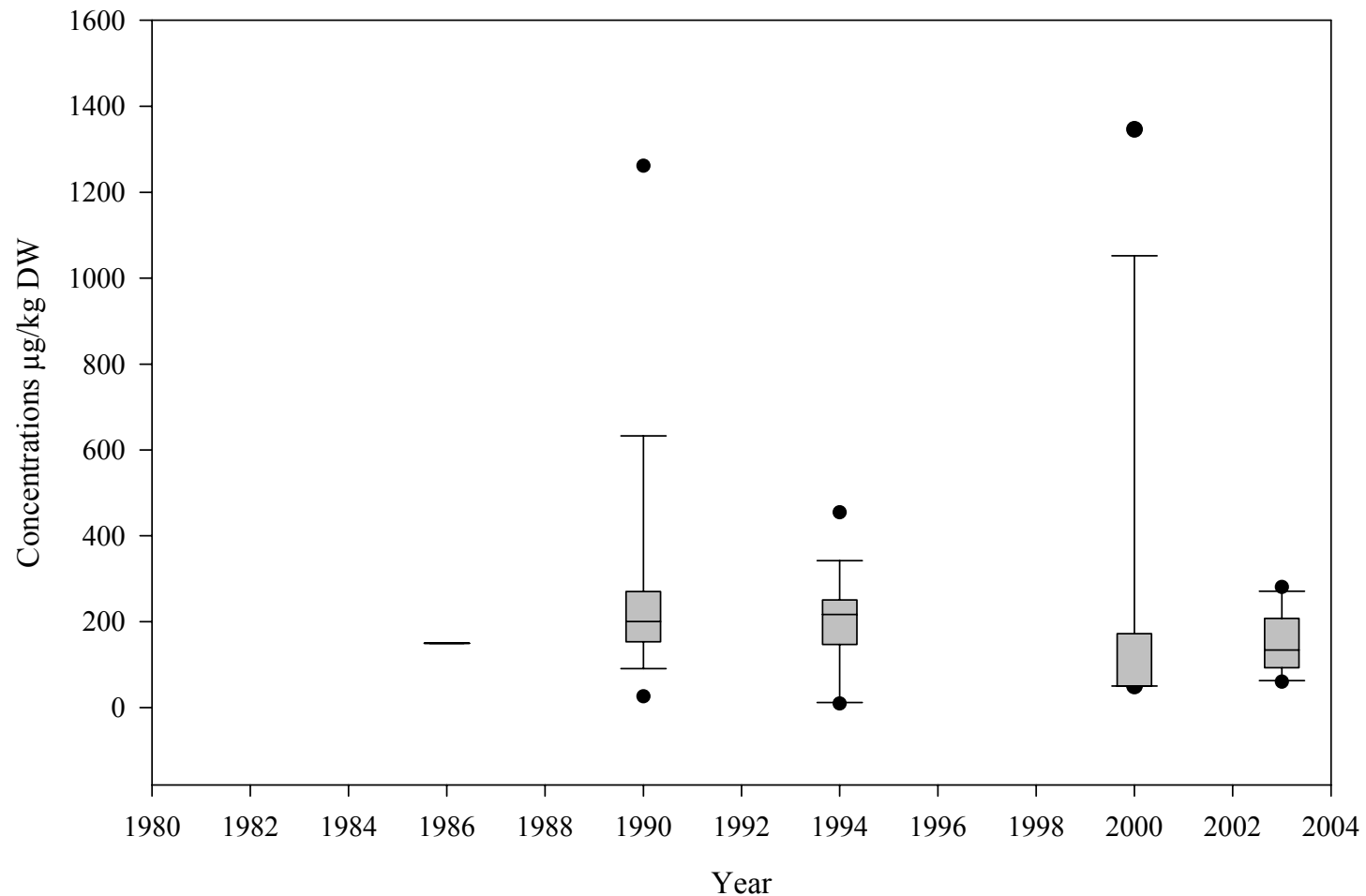
Figure 6. Temporal trends in the concentrations of lead in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentile.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

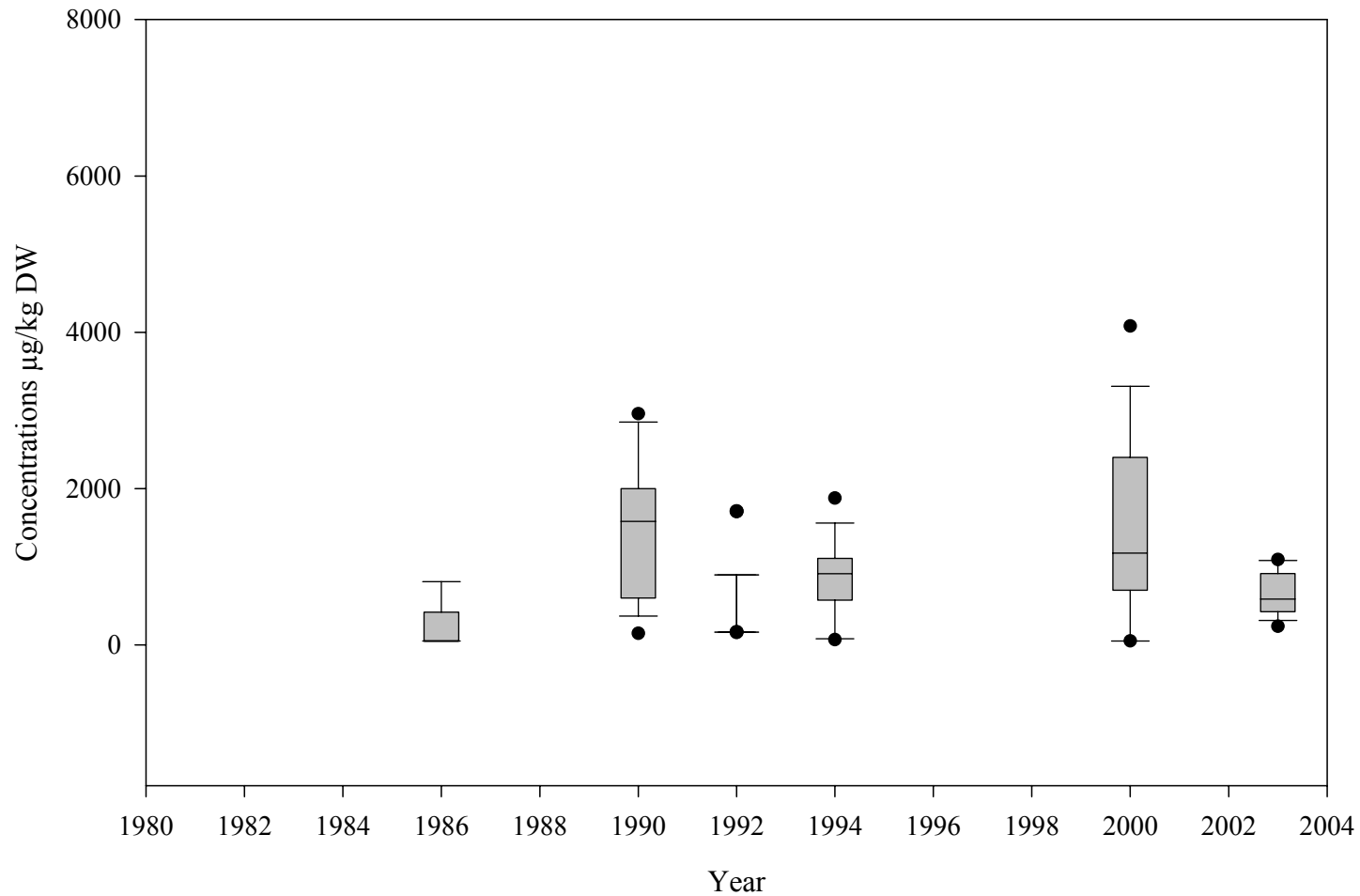
Figure 7. Temporal trends in the concentrations of naphthalene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentile.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

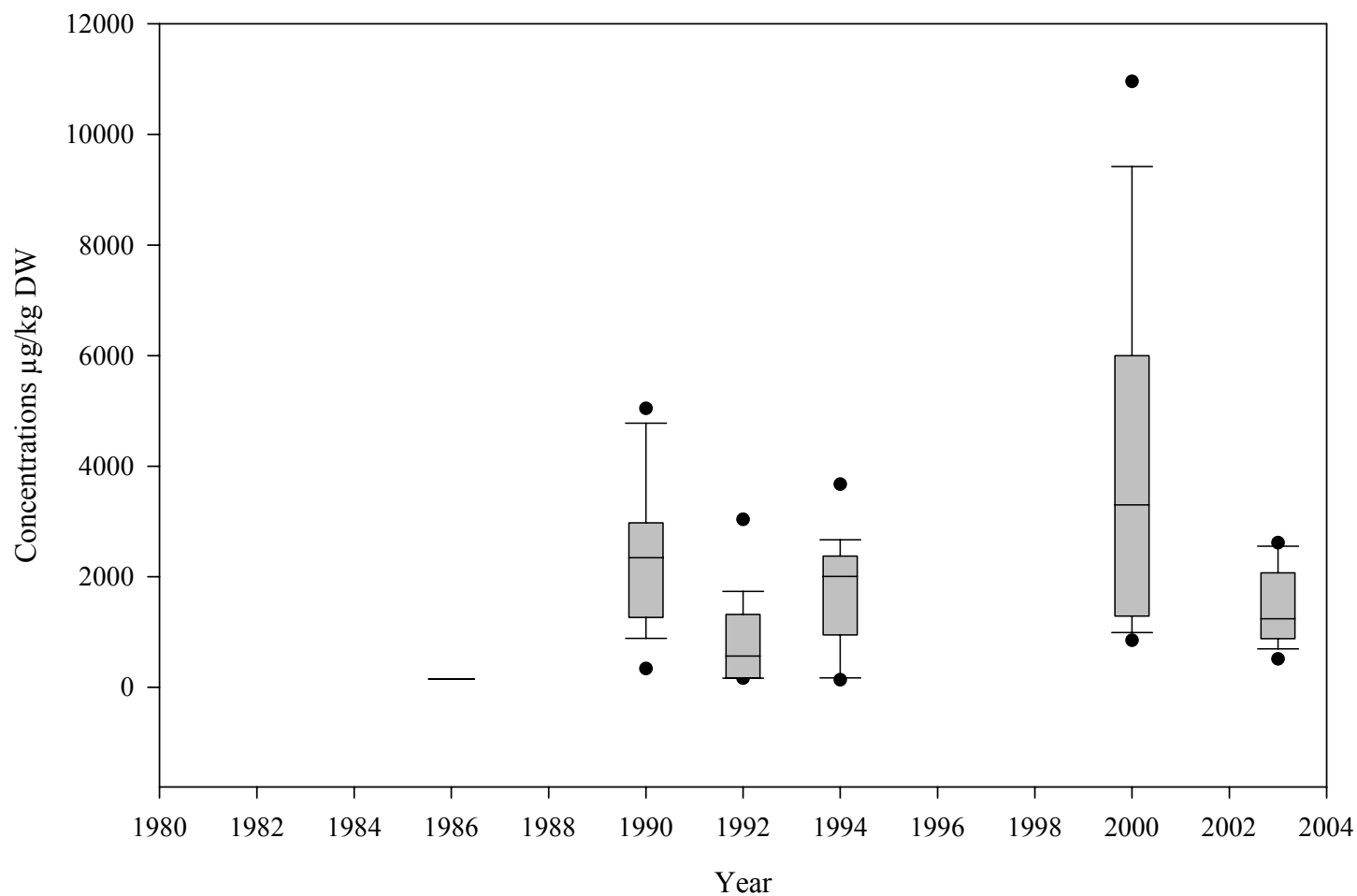
Figure 8. Temporal trends in the concentrations of phenanthrene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentile.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

Figure 9. Temporal trends in the concentrations of fluoranthene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected in the basin between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentile.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

Figure 10. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the location of routine sampling sites (collected between 1982 and 2003) used in the temporal trend analysis.

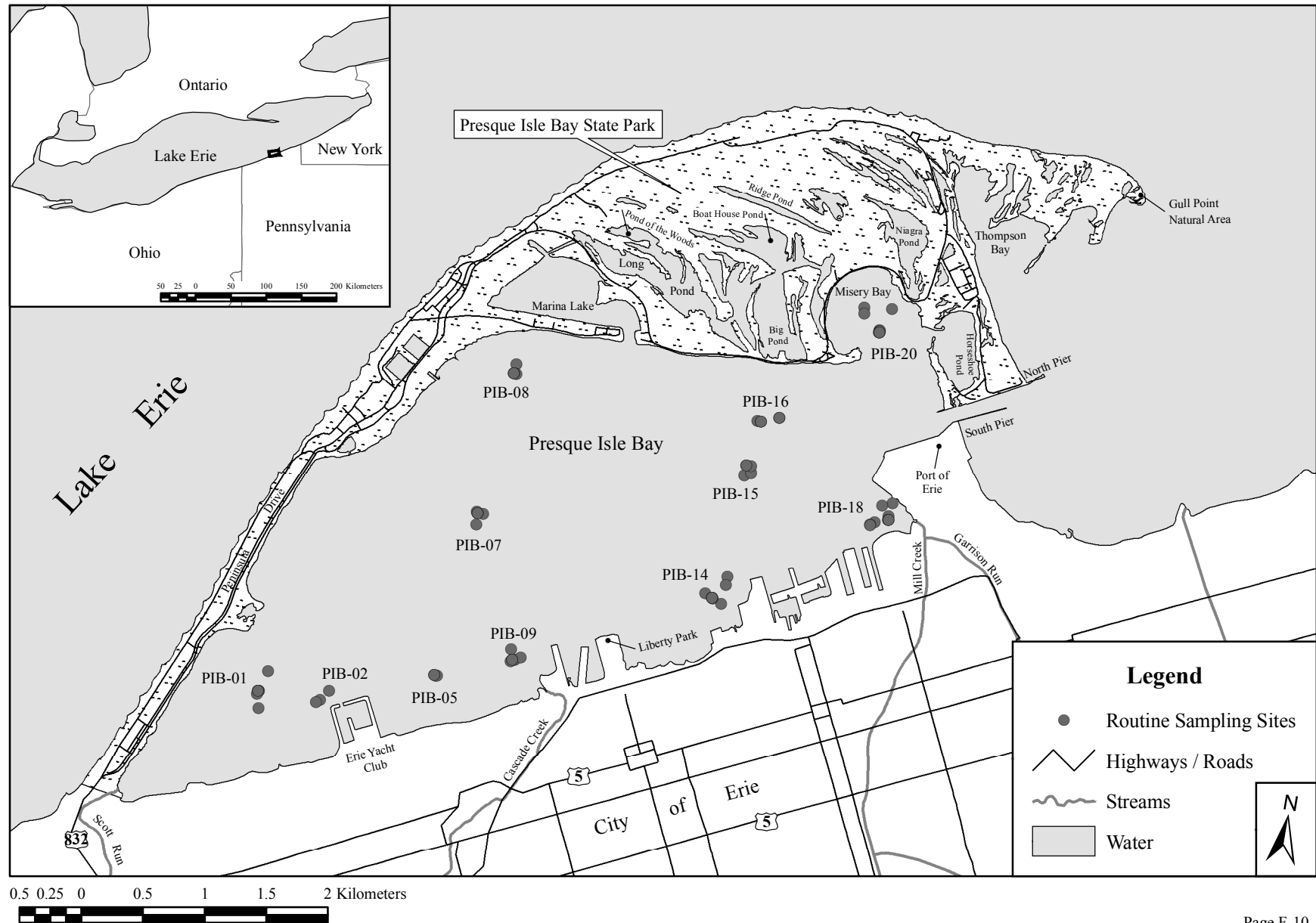
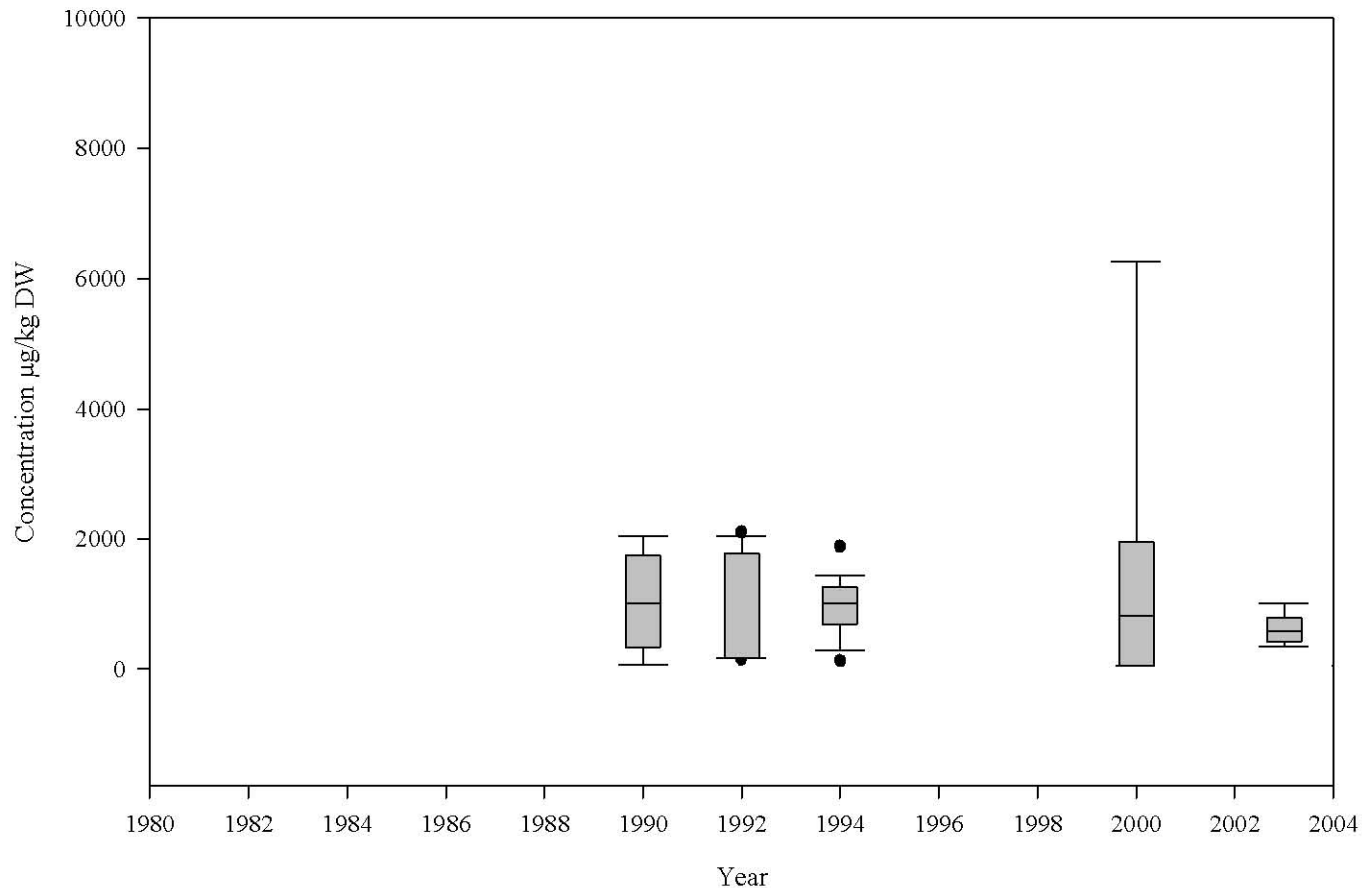


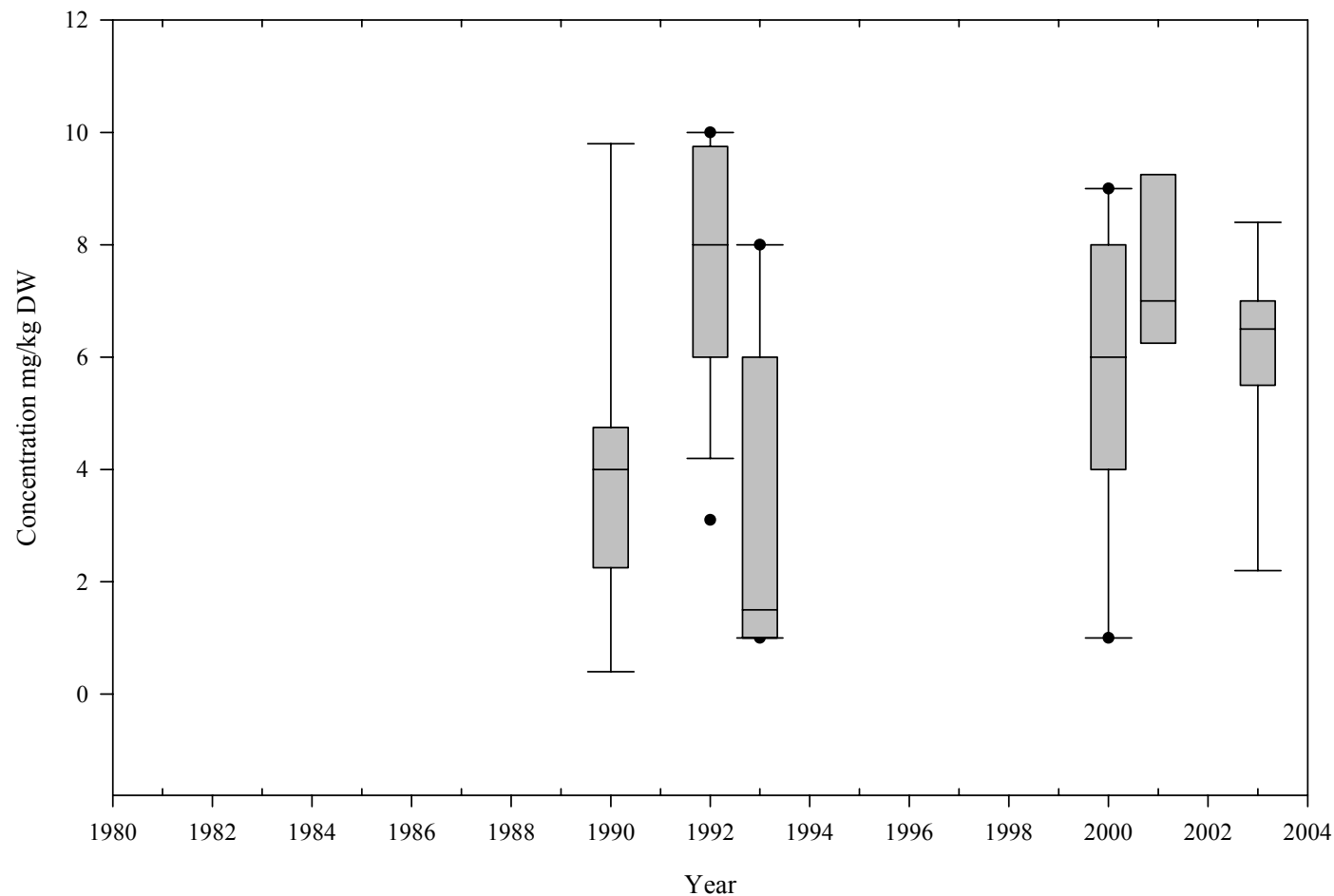
Figure 11. Temporal trends in the concentrations of benzo(a)pyrene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentile.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

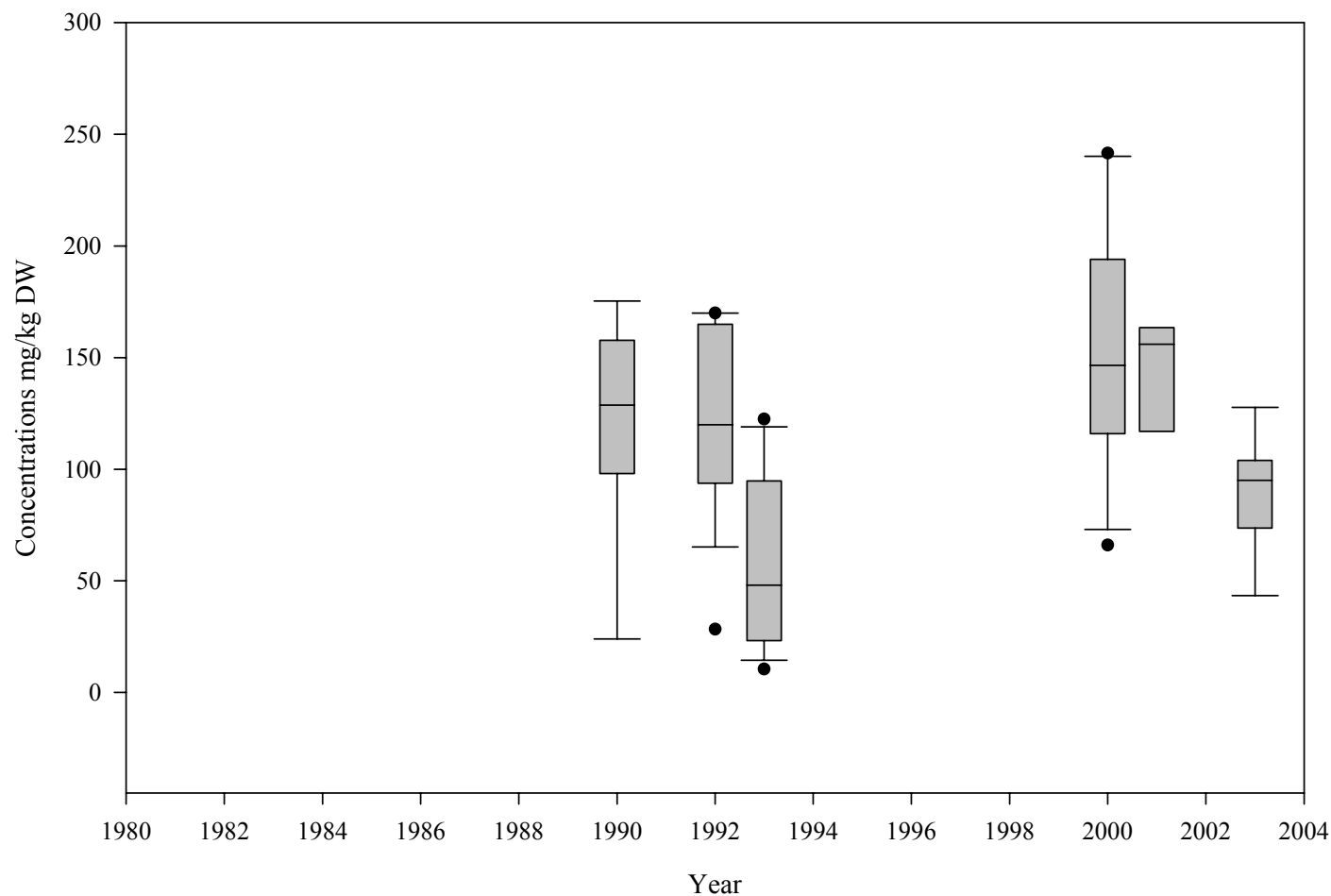
Figure 12. Temporal trends in the concentrations of cadmium in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentiles.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

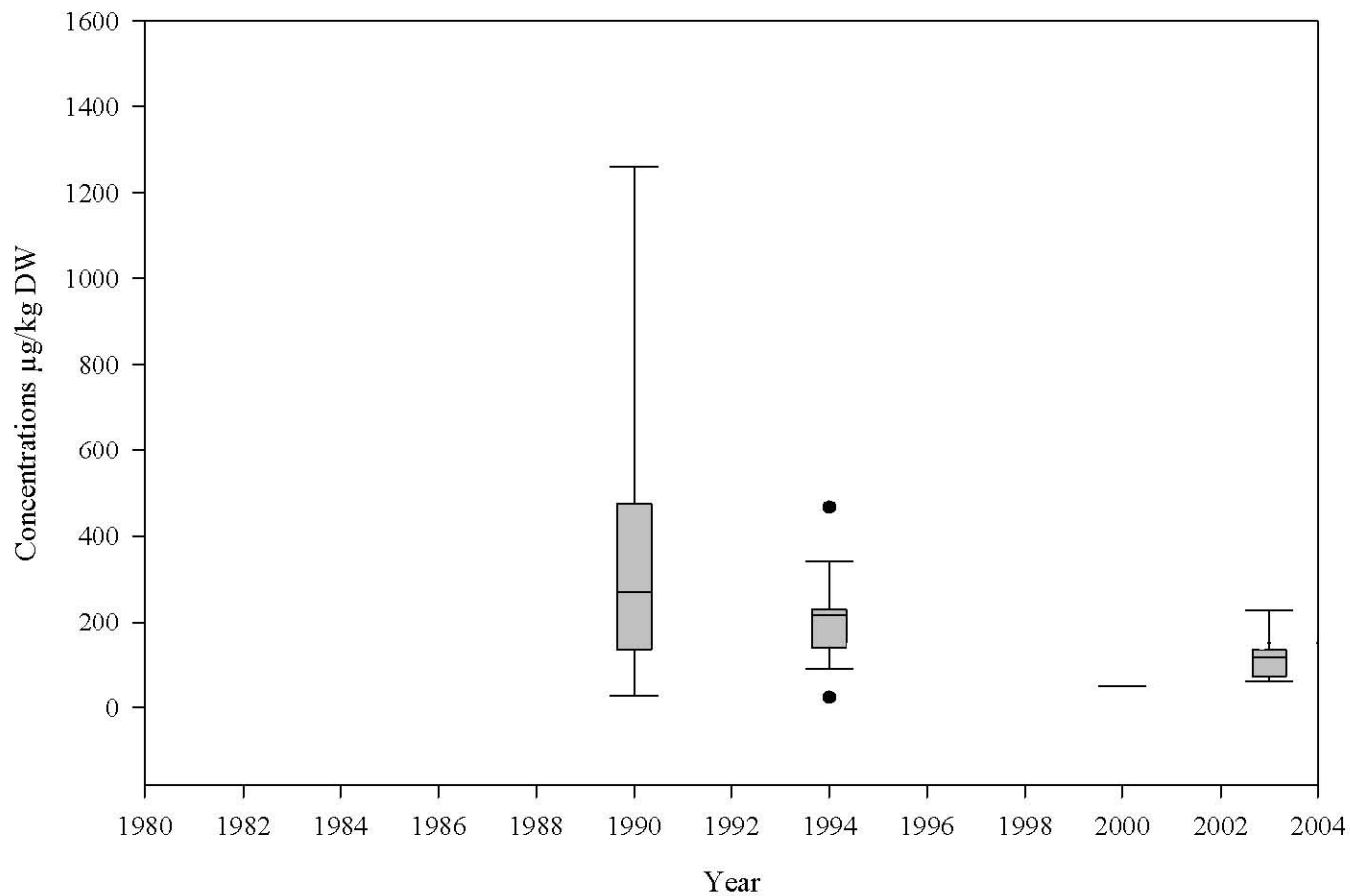
Figure 13. Temporal trends in the concentrations of lead in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentiles.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

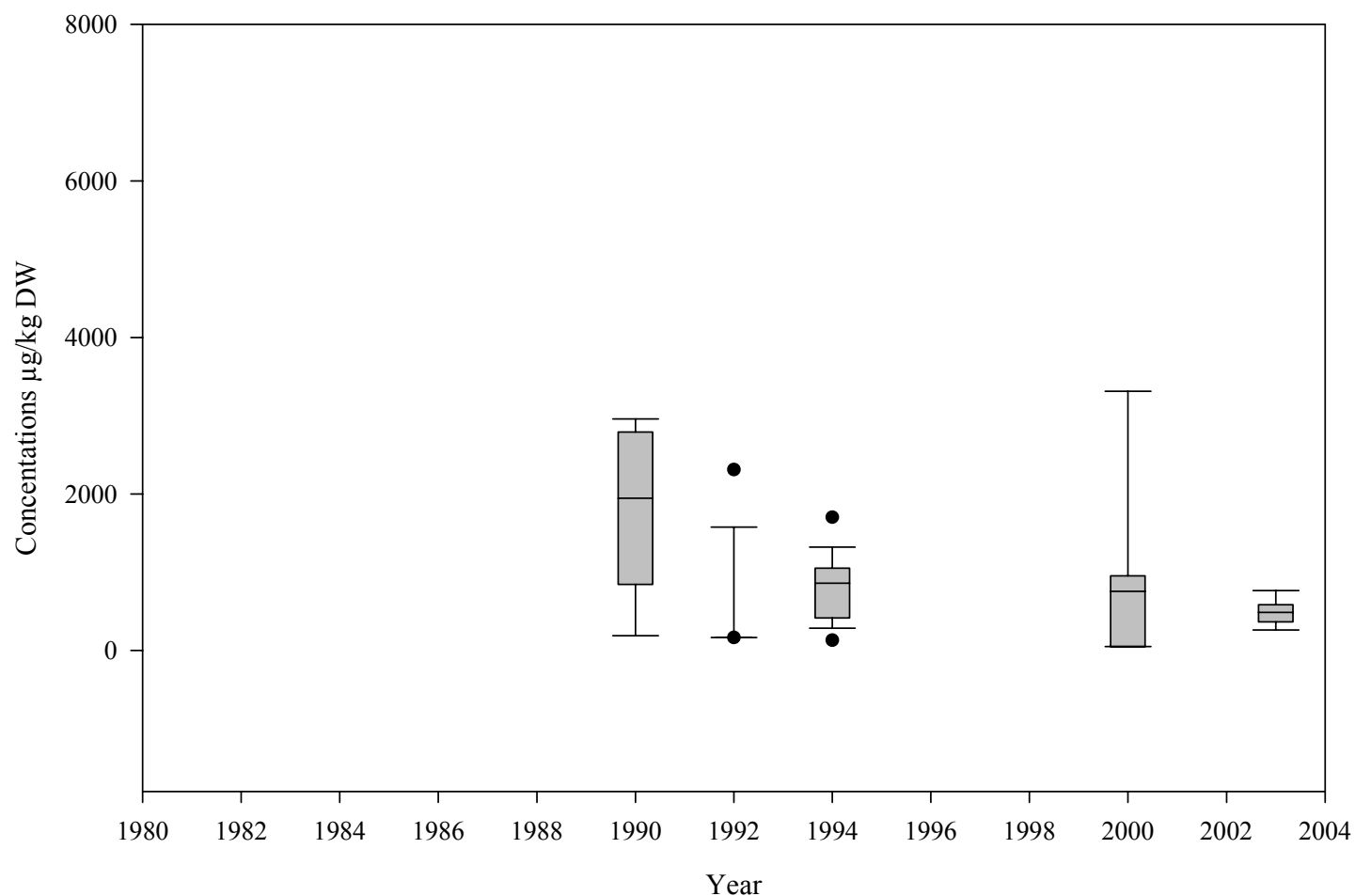
Figure 14. Temporal trends in the concentrations of naphthalene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentiles.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma Plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

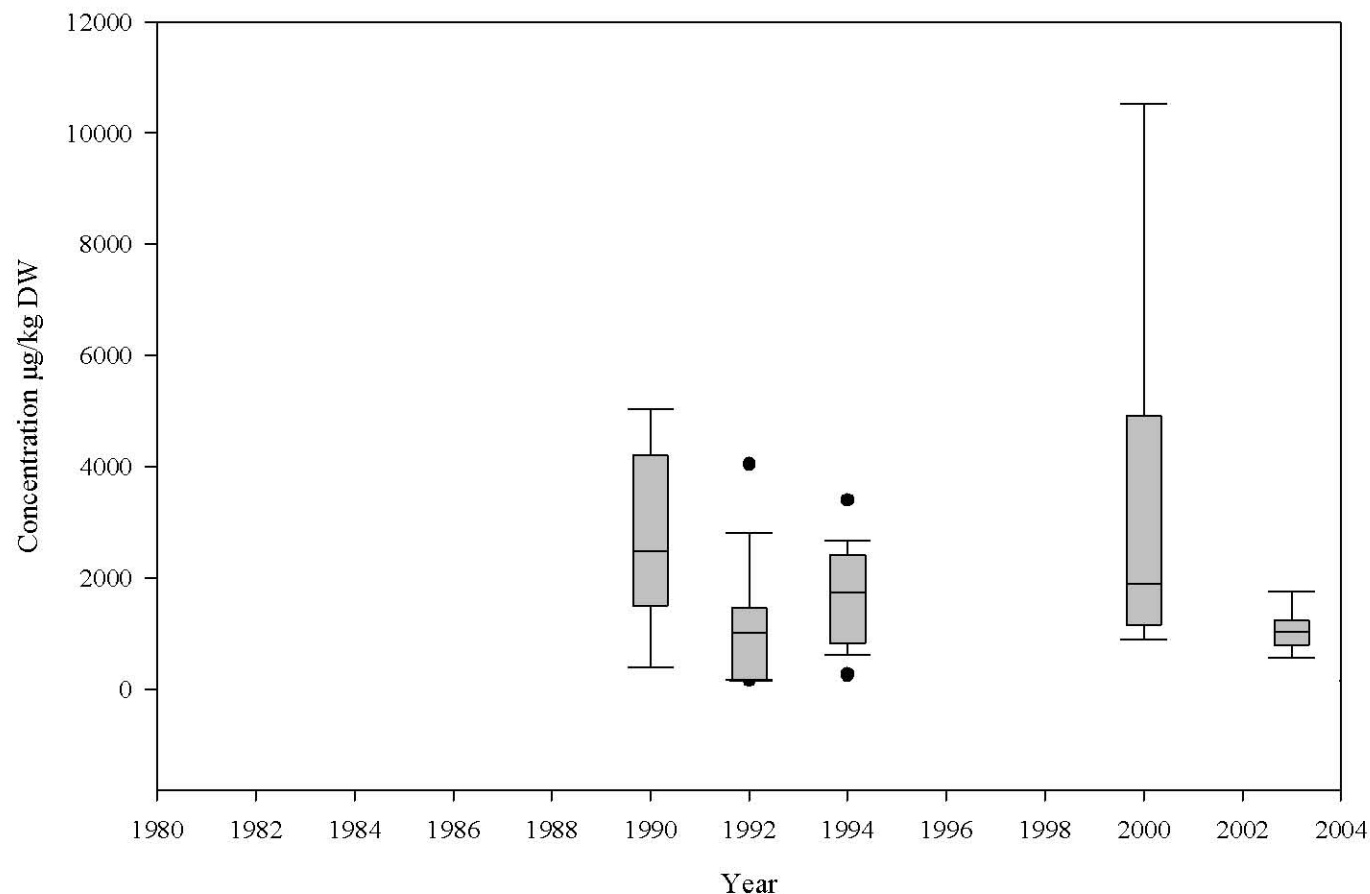
Figure 15. Temporal trends in the concentrations of phenanthrene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentiles.

A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma Plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

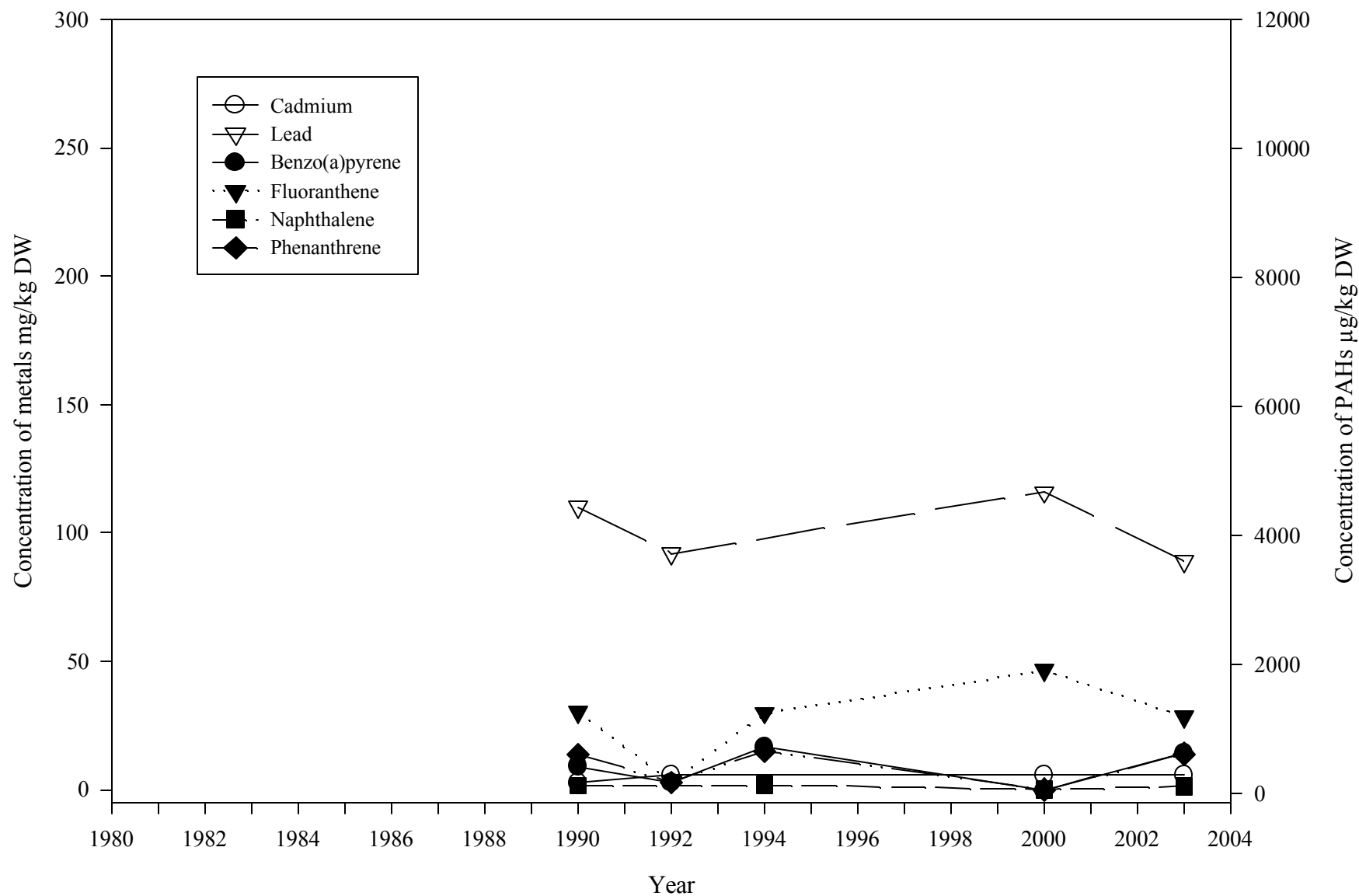
Figure 16. Temporal trends in the concentrations of fluoranthene in Presque Isle Bay sediments: data includes all surficial sediment samples collected at routine monitoring stations between 1982 and 2003.



Note: Box plots graph data as a box representing statistical values. The boundary of the box closest to zero indicates the 25th percentile, a line within the box marks the median, and the boundary of the box farthest from zero indicates the 75th percentile. Whiskers above and below the box indicate the 90th and 10th percentiles. Dots represent the 95th and 5th percentiles.

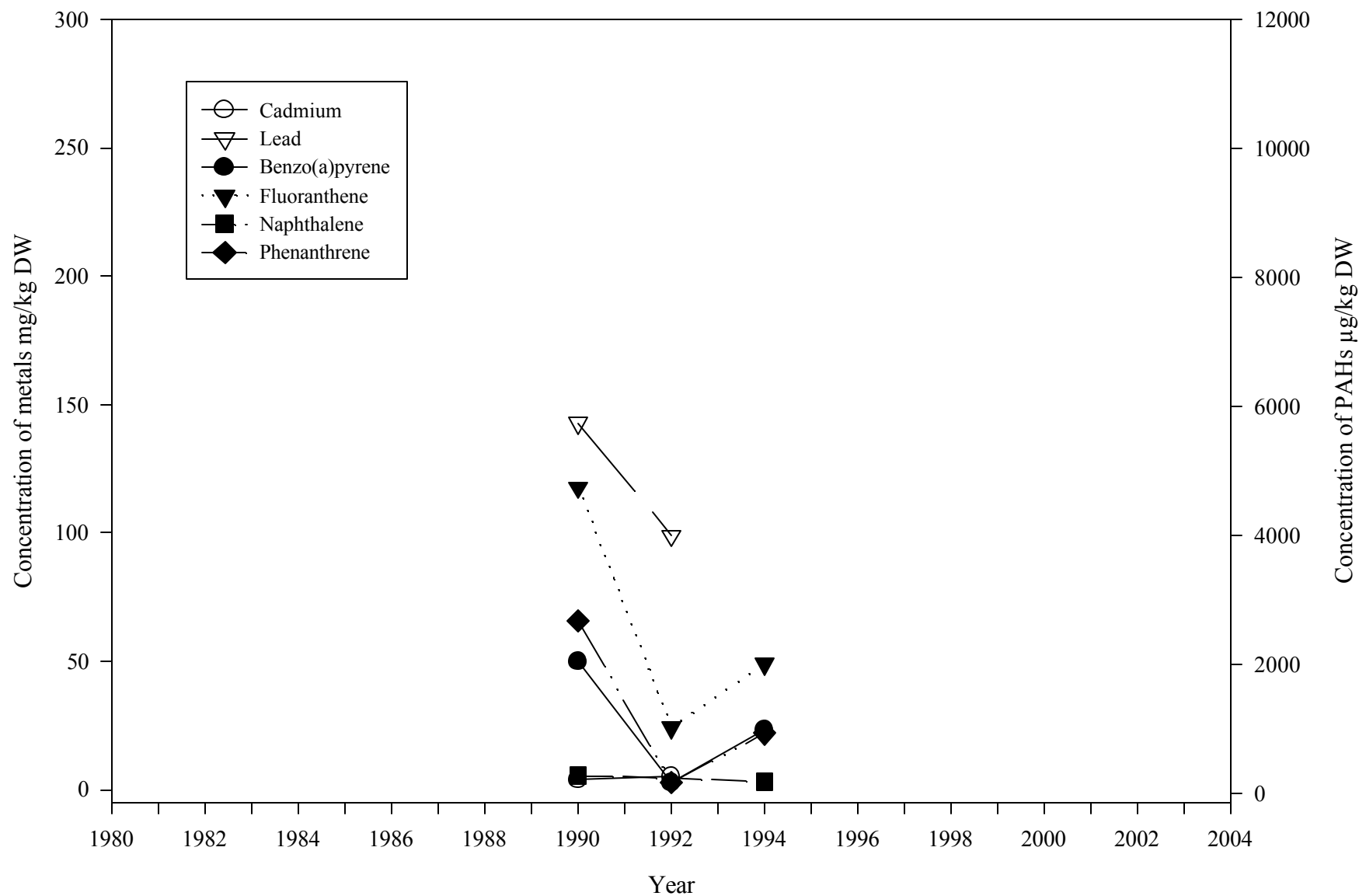
A minimum number of data points is required to compute each set of percentiles. At least three points are required to compute the 25th and 75th percentiles, five points to compute the 10th percentile, and six points to compute the 5th, 90th and 95th percentiles. If Sigma Plot is unable to compute a percentile point, that set of points is not drawn.

Figure 17. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 01 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



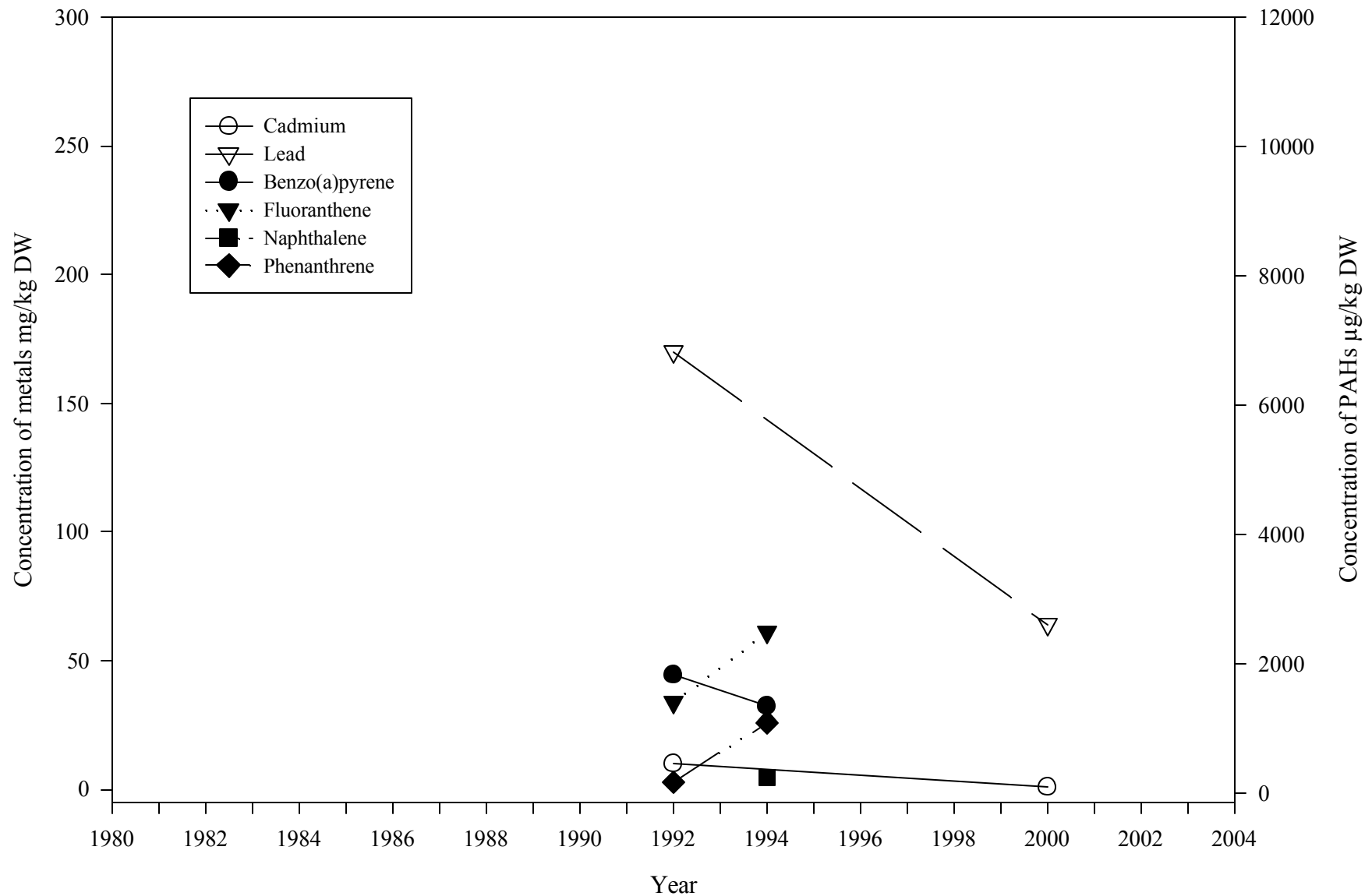
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 18. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: includes surficial sediment data for spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 02 (Gannet Fleming, Inc., 1993)



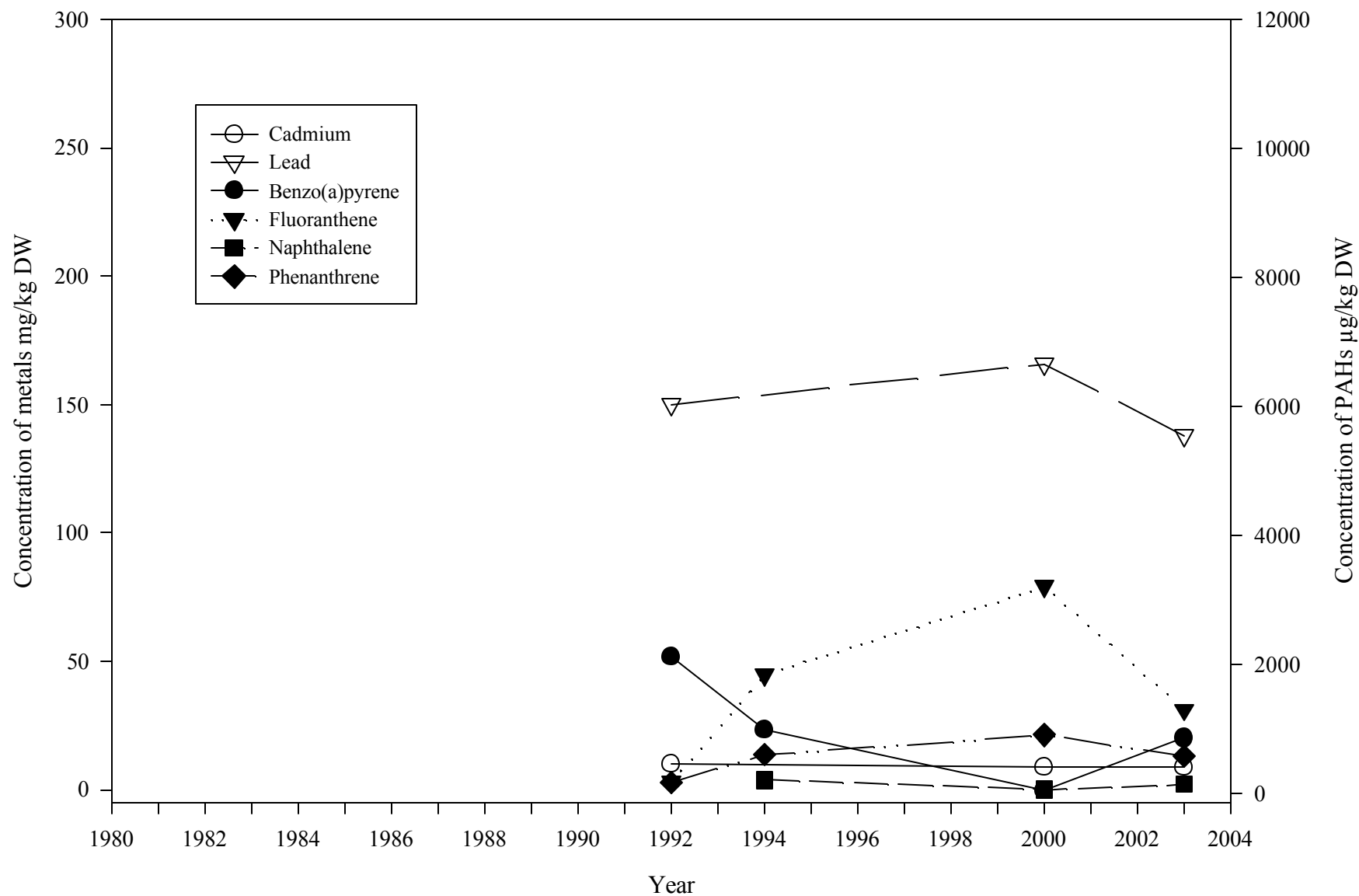
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 19. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 05 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



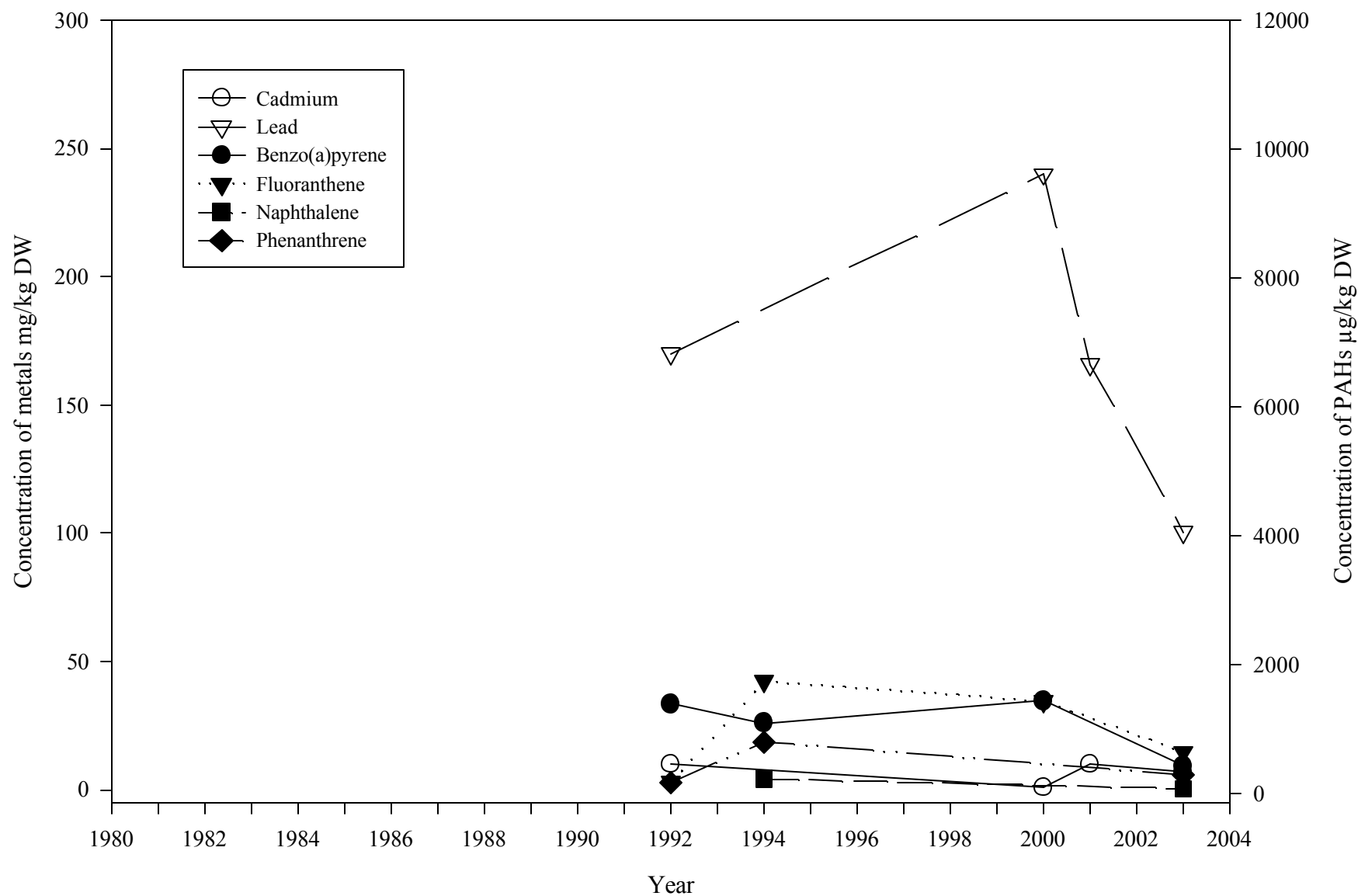
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 20. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: includes surficial sediment data for spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 07 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



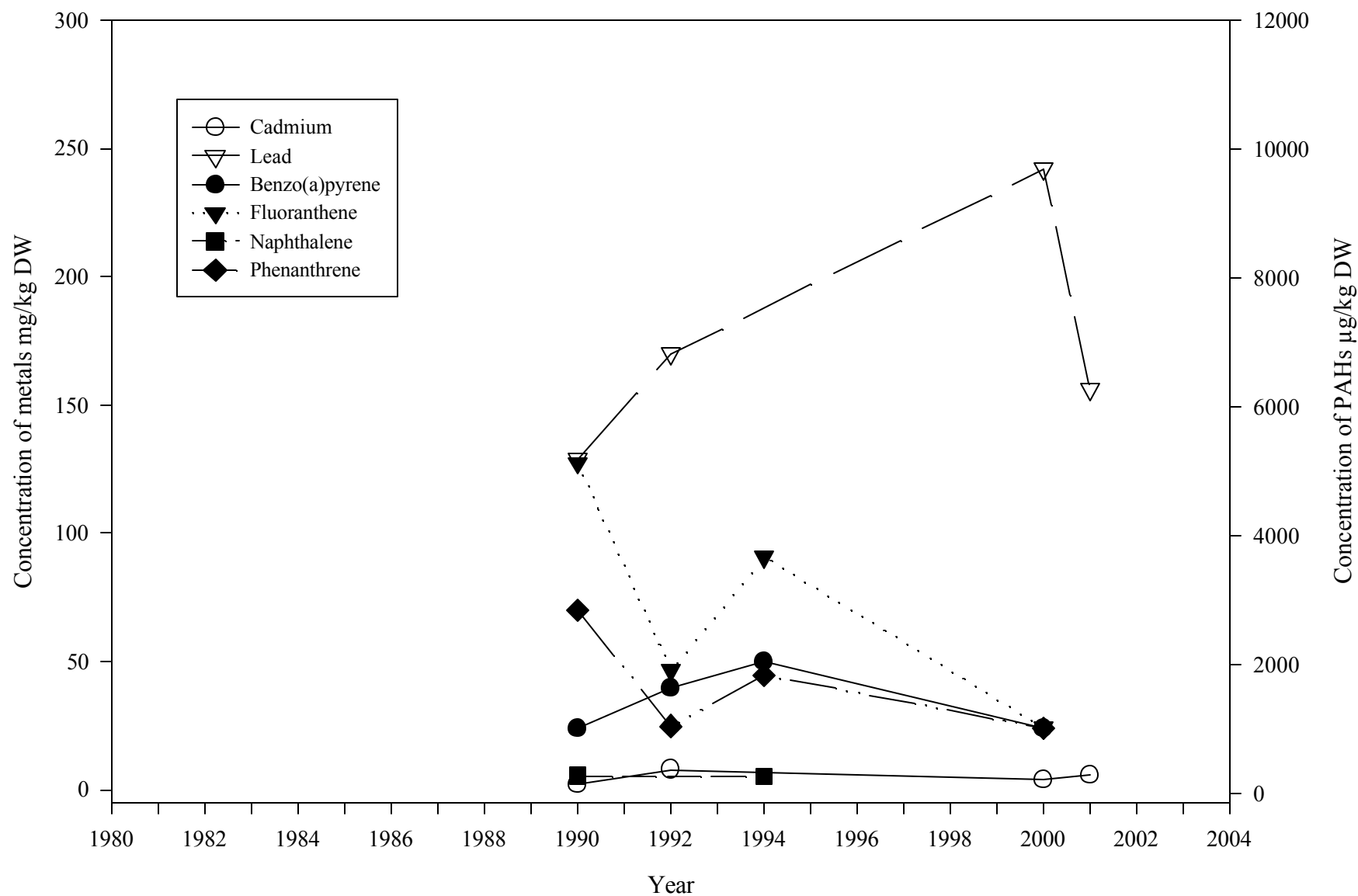
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 21. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered statins corresponding to station PIB 08 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



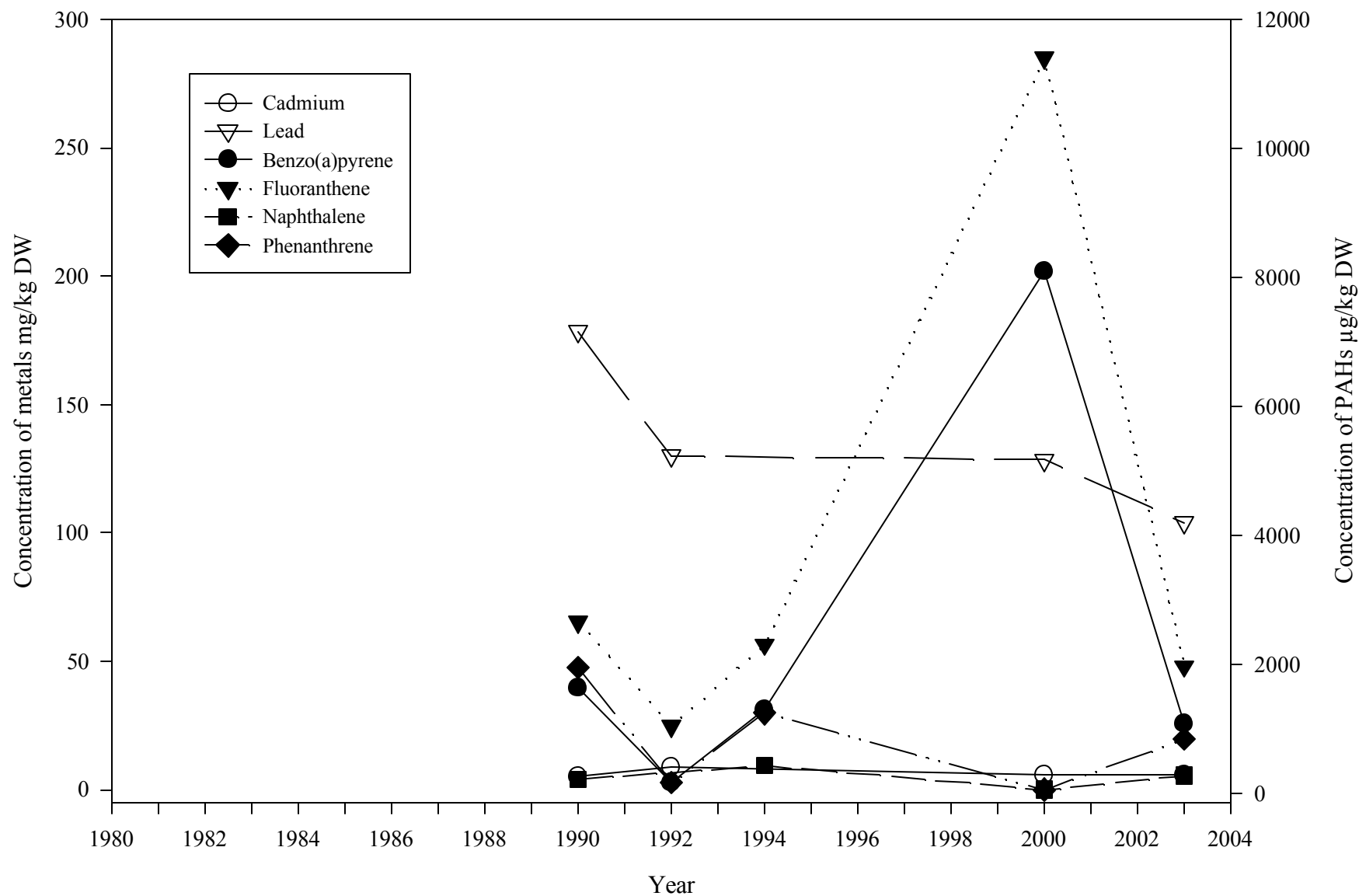
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 22. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 09 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



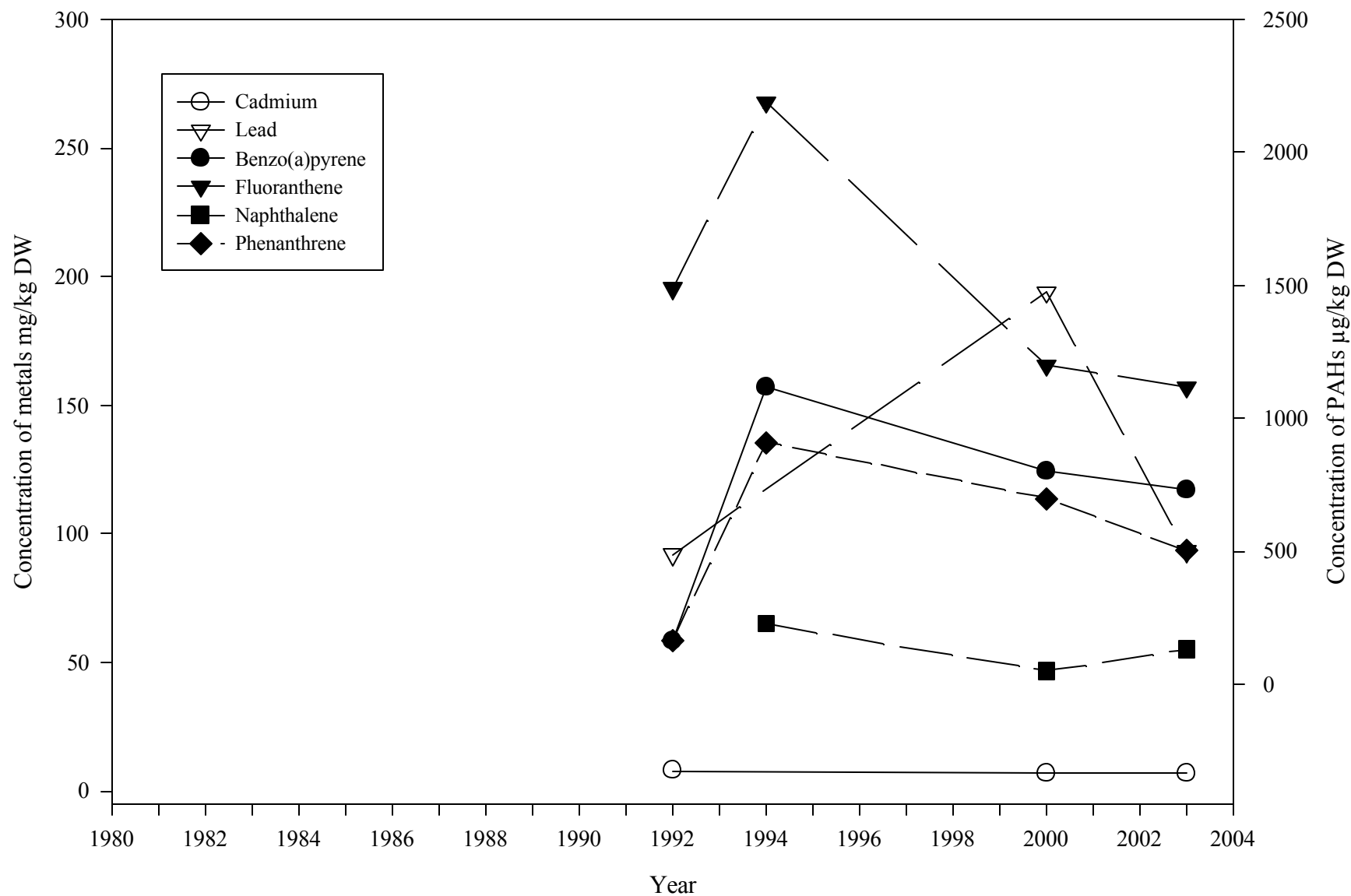
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 23. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 14 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



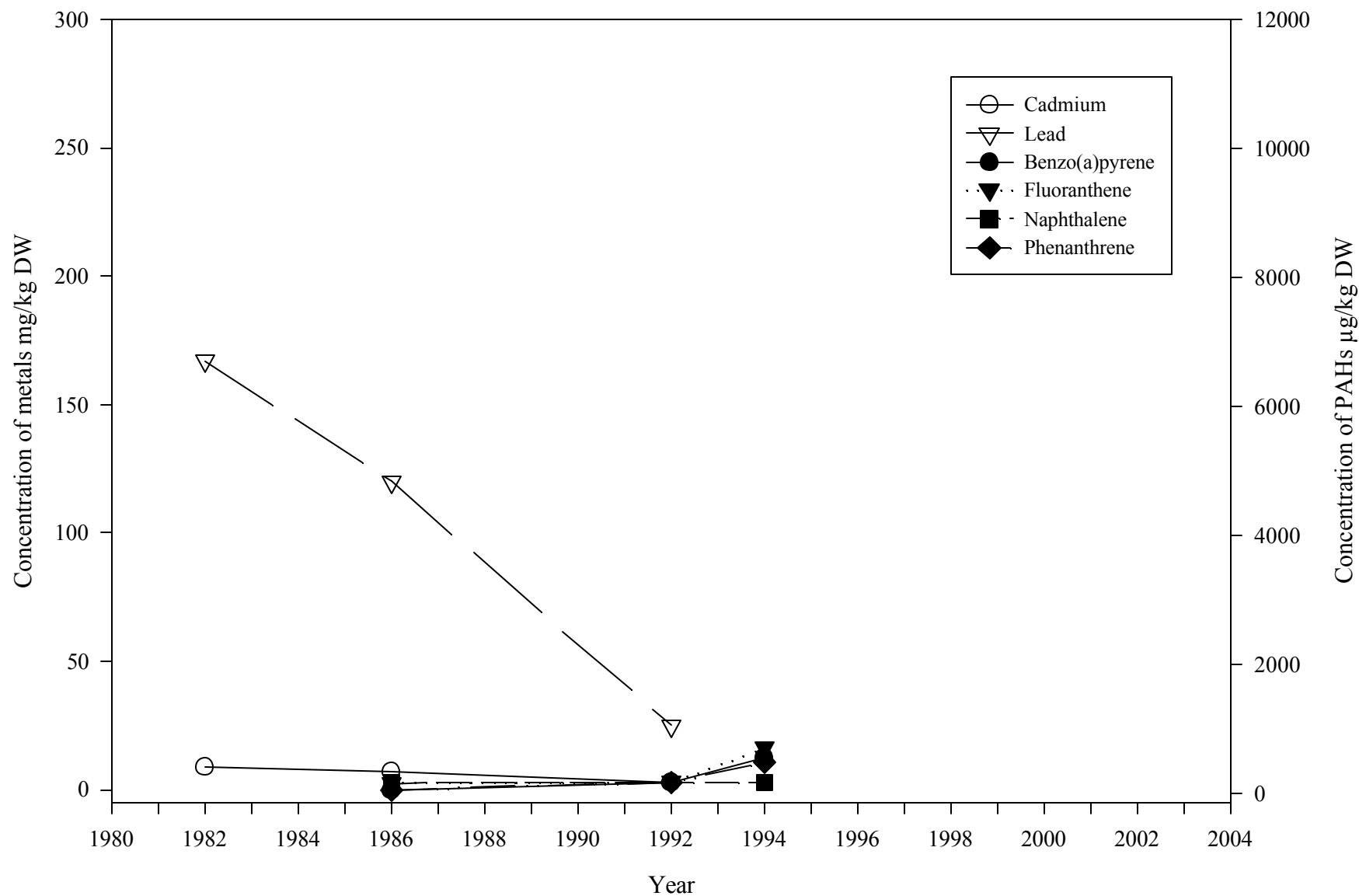
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 24. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 15 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



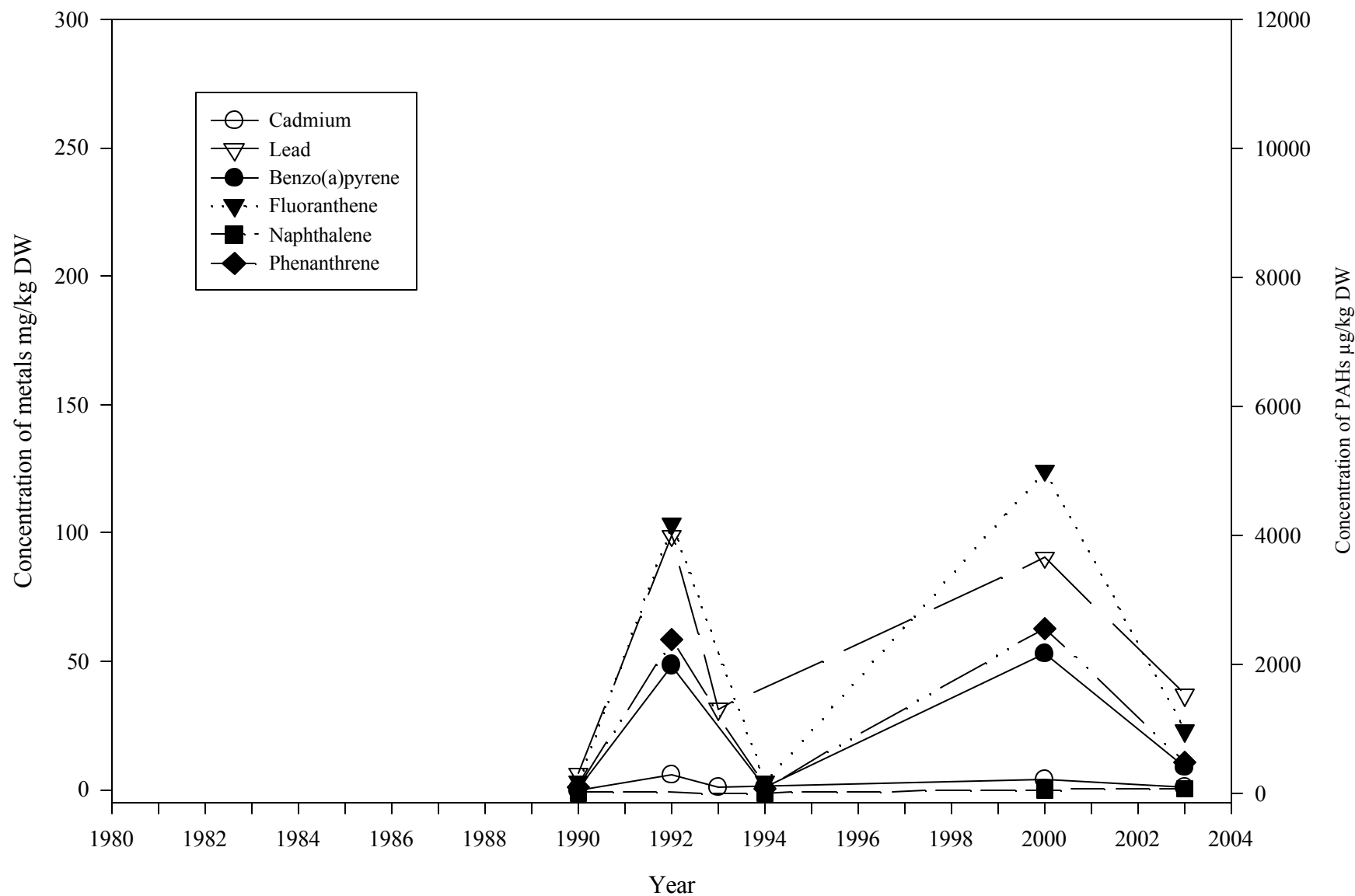
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 25. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 16 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



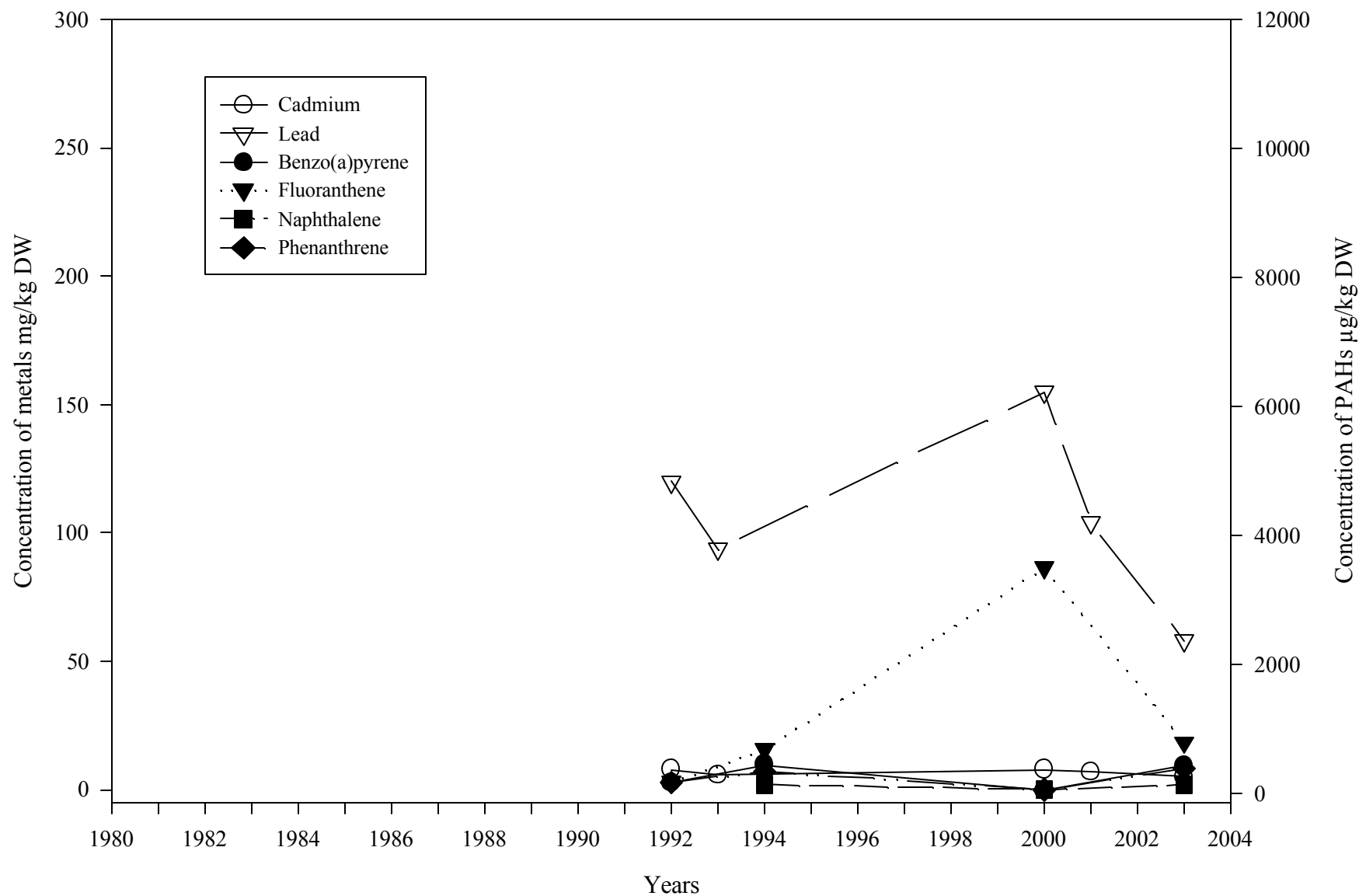
Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 26. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 18 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples off the year.

Figure 27. Temporal trends in whole-sediment chemistry in Presque Isle Bay: data includes surficial sediment samples from spatially clustered stations corresponding to station PIB 20 (Gannett Fleming, Inc., 1993)



Note: values represent the median where there were multiple samples for the year.

Figure 28. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1982-1991.

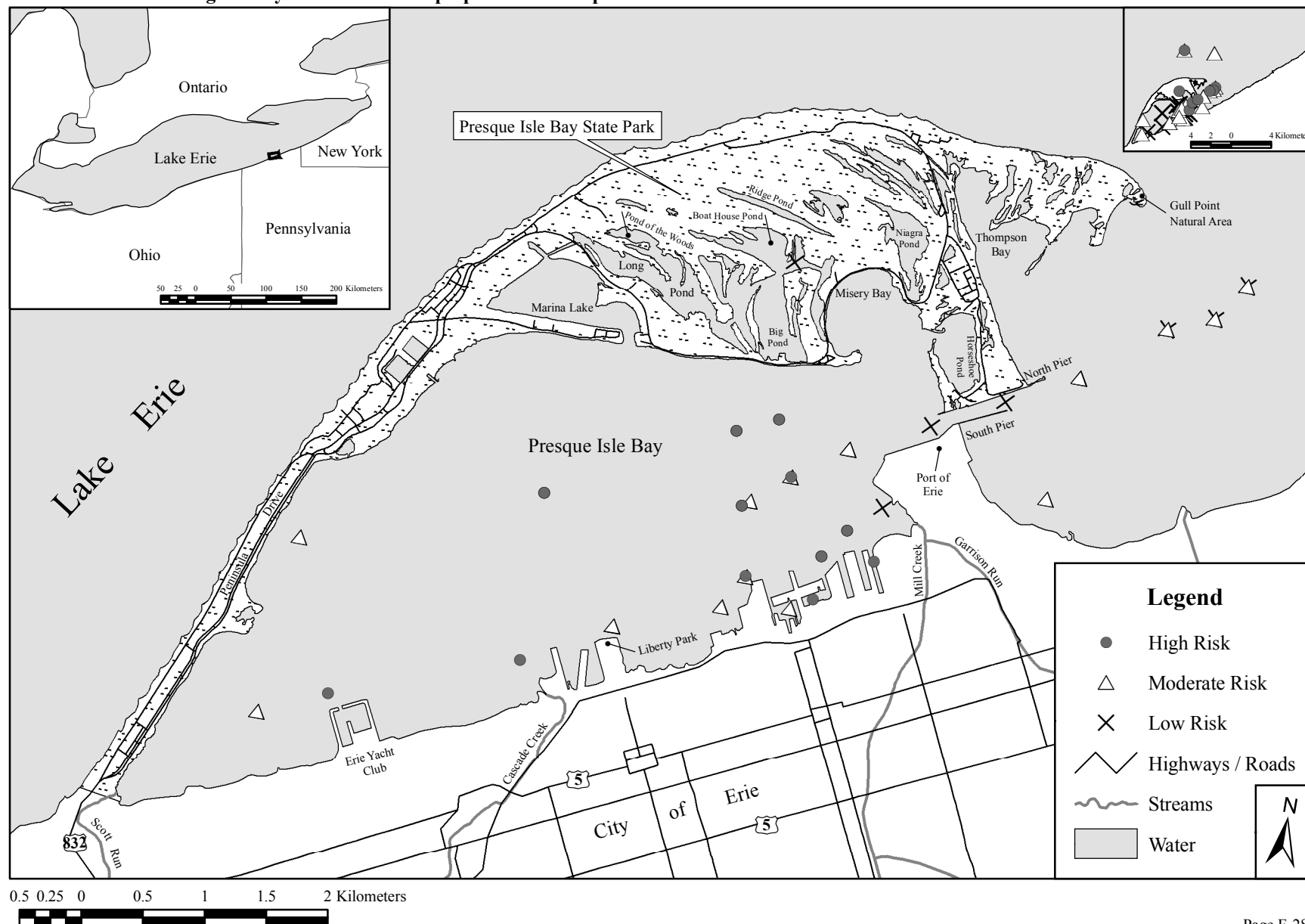


Figure 29. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1982-1991.

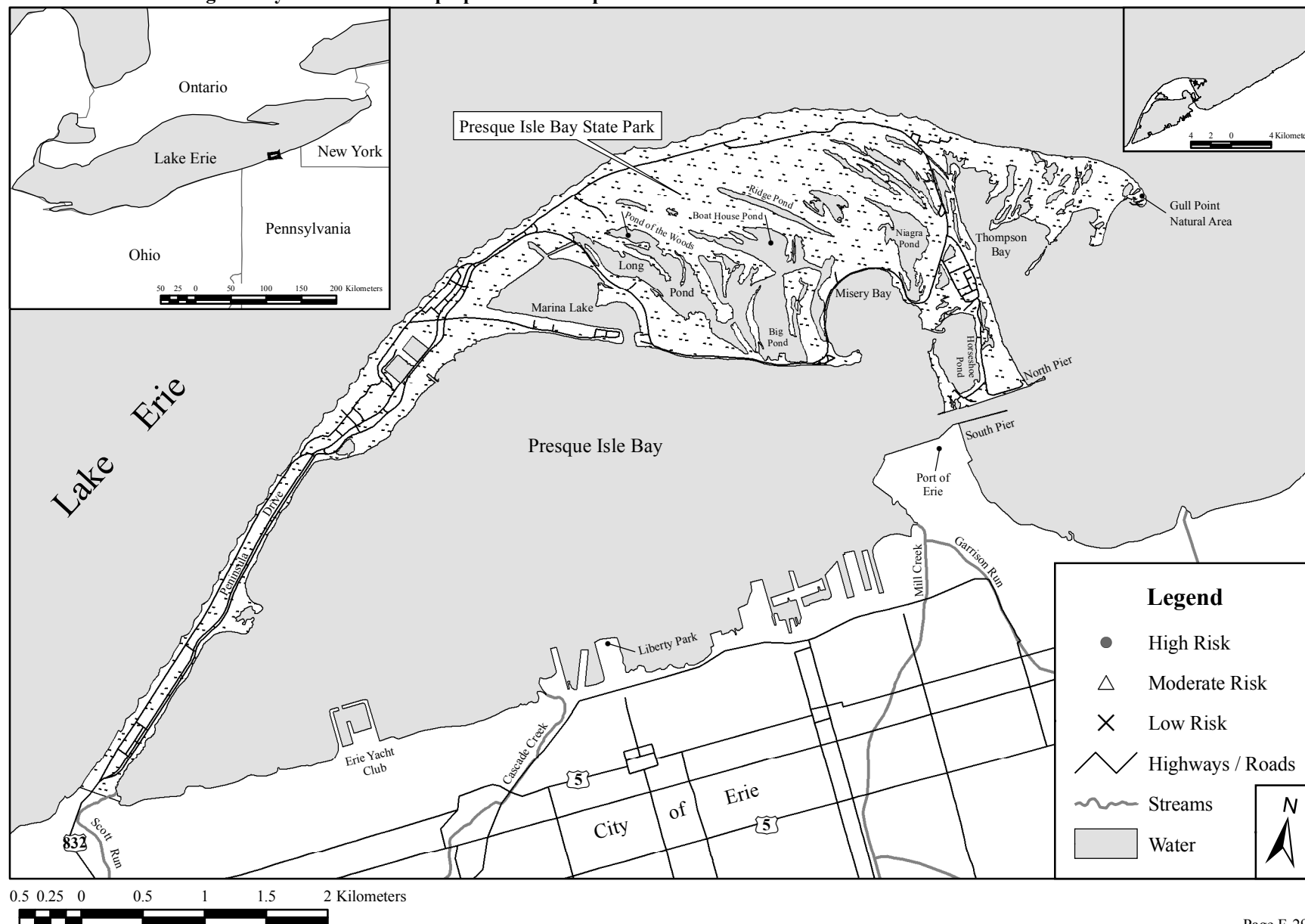


Figure 30. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1992-2003.

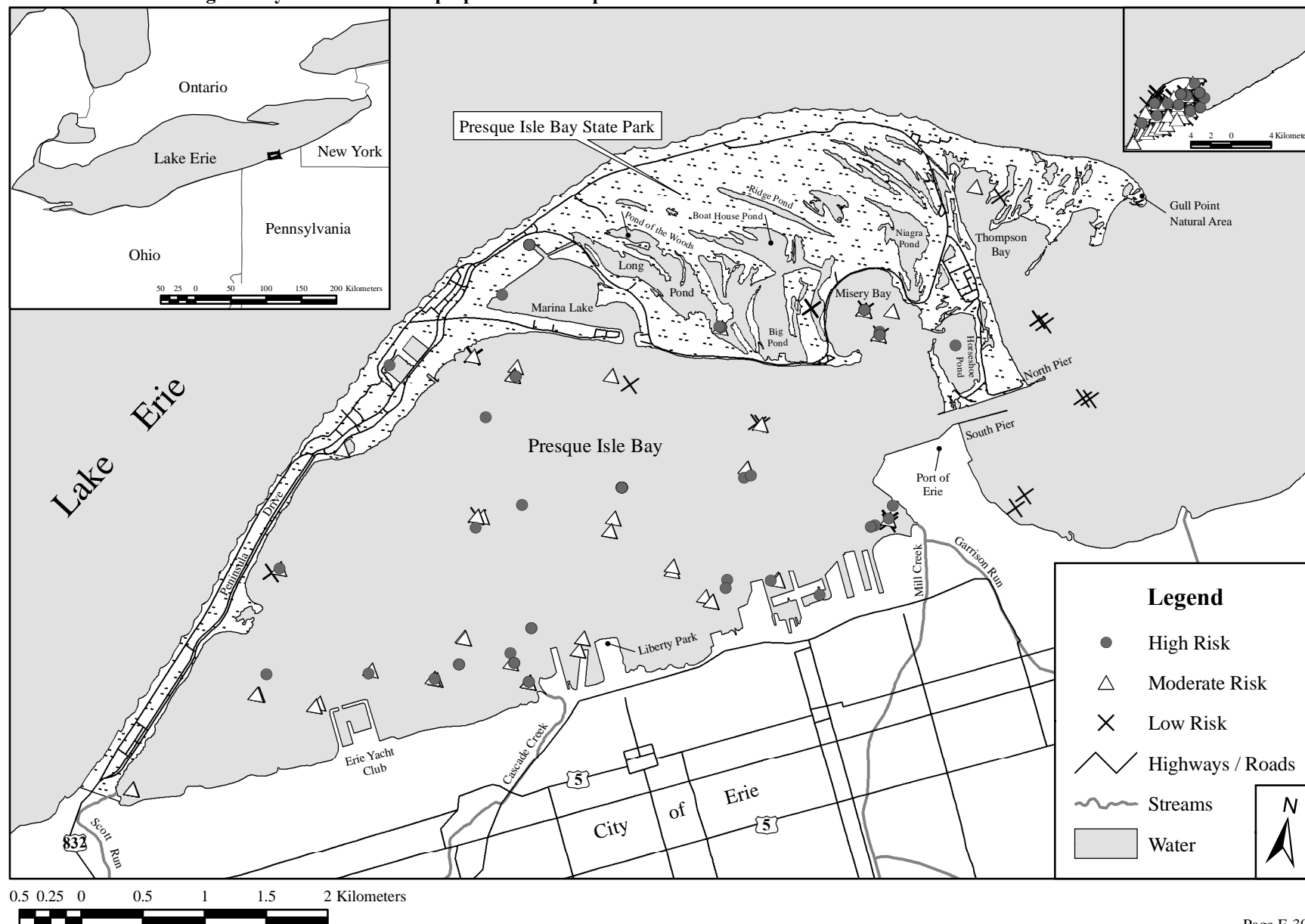


Figure 31. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with low (<20%; mean PEC-Q of <0.22), moderate (20-50%; mean PEC-Q of 0.22-0.63), and high (>50%; mean PEC-Q of >0.63) probabilities of observing toxicity to freshwater amphipods in 28-d exposures: 1992-2003.

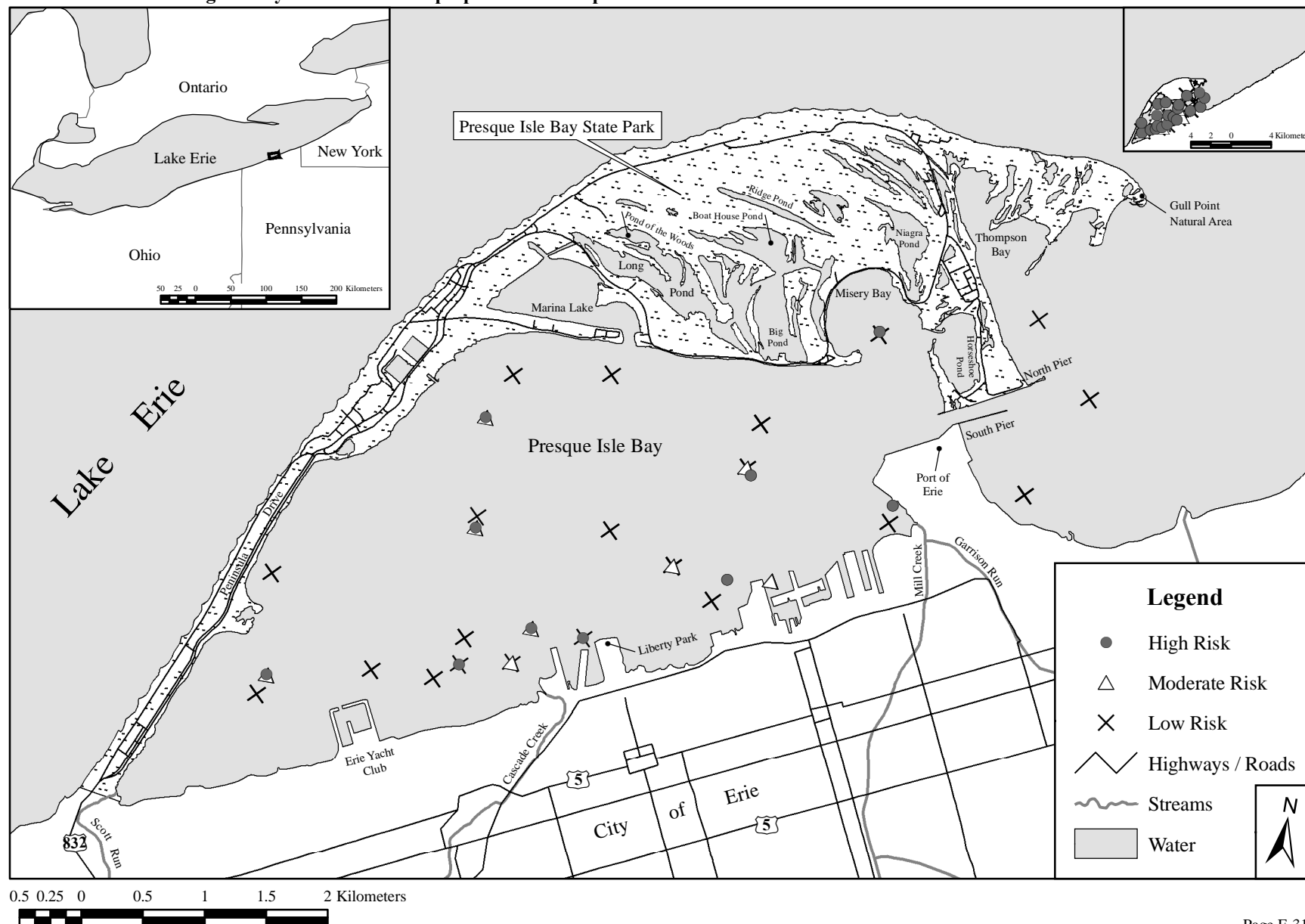


Figure 32. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs > 1.0 (USEPA 2003): 1982-1991.

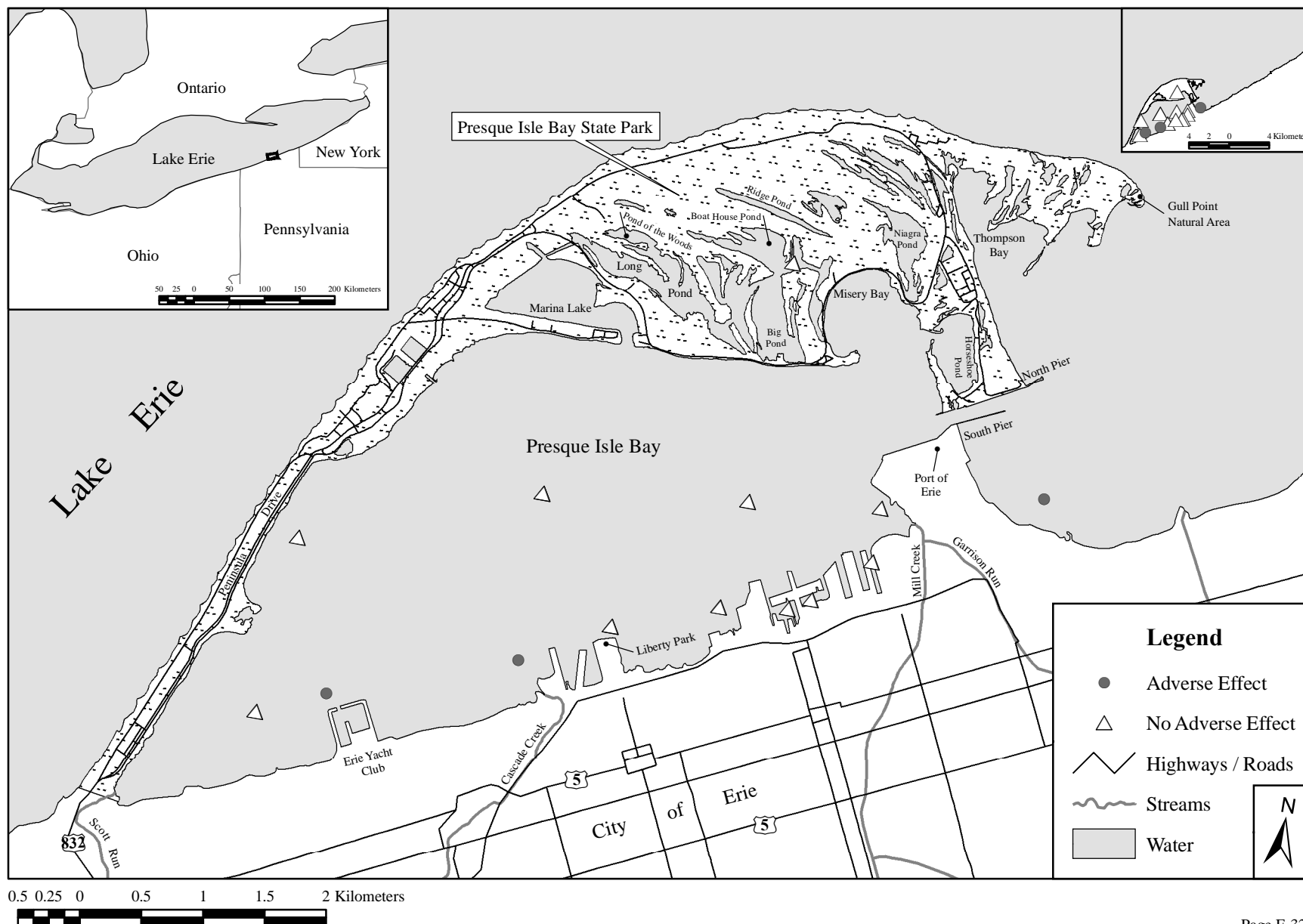


Figure 33. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs > 1.0 (USEPA 2003): 1982-1991.

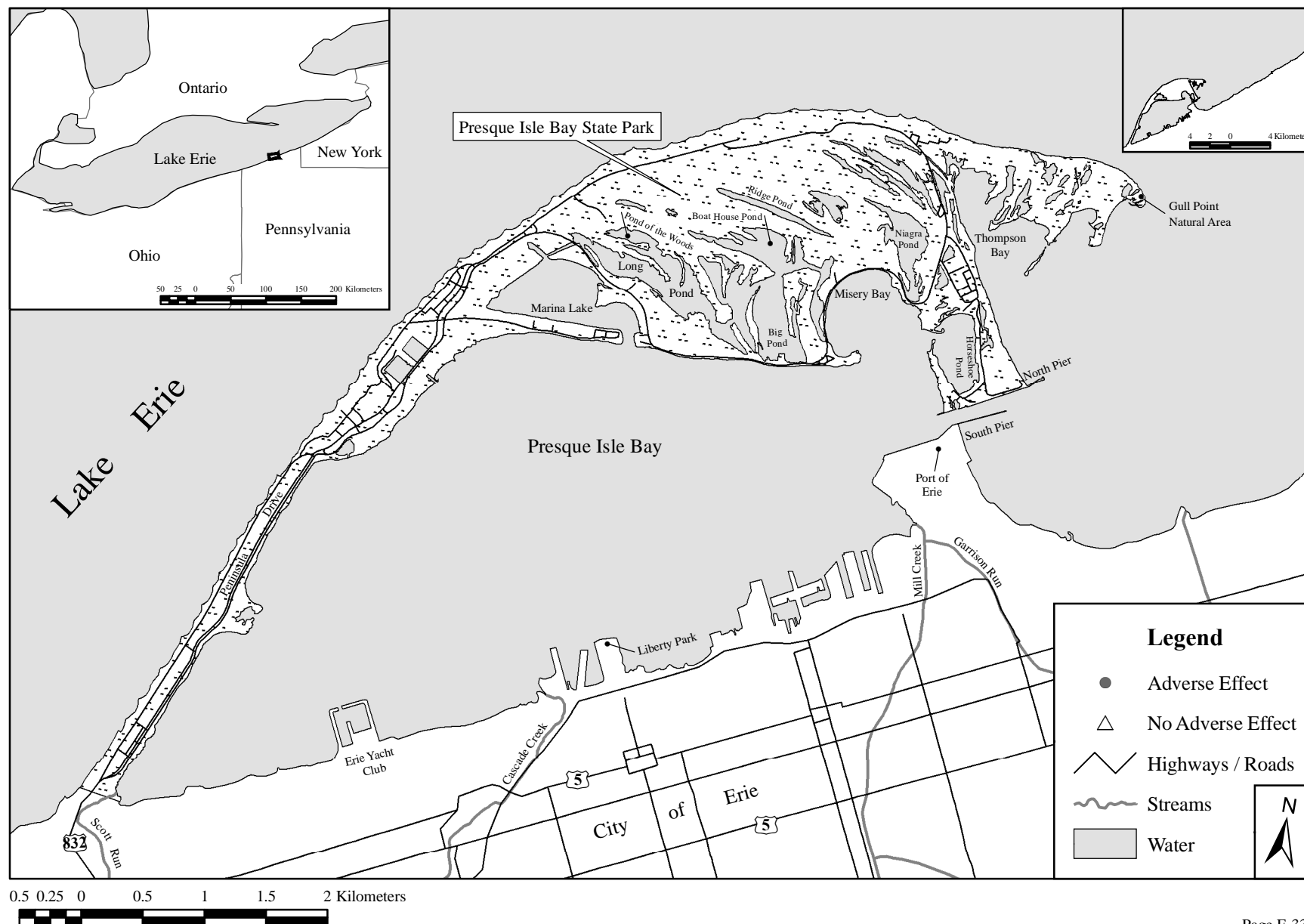


Figure 34. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs >1.0 (USEPA 2003) for 1992-2003.

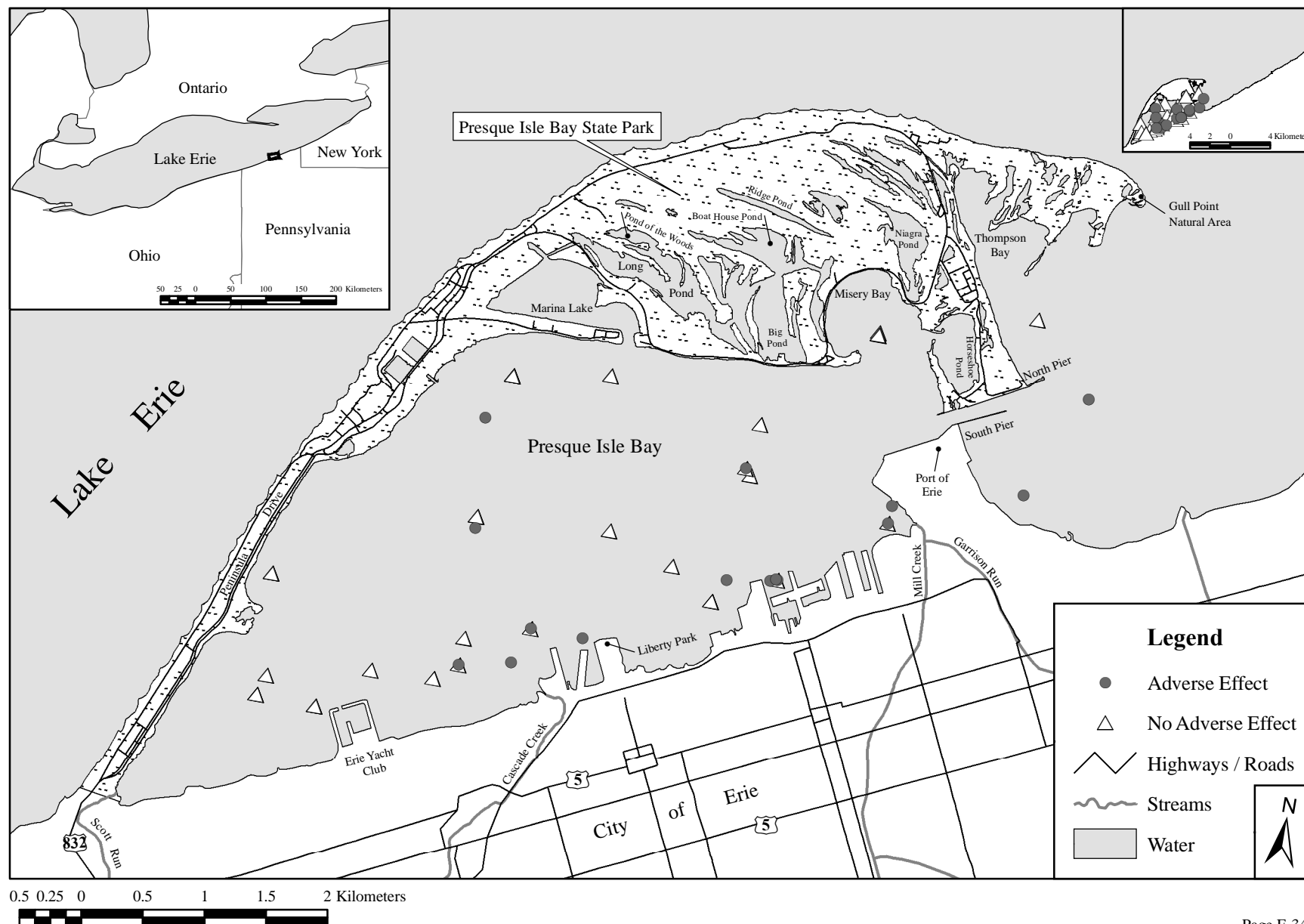


Figure 35. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) concentrations sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by ESBTUs > 1.0 (USEPA 2003): 1992-2003.

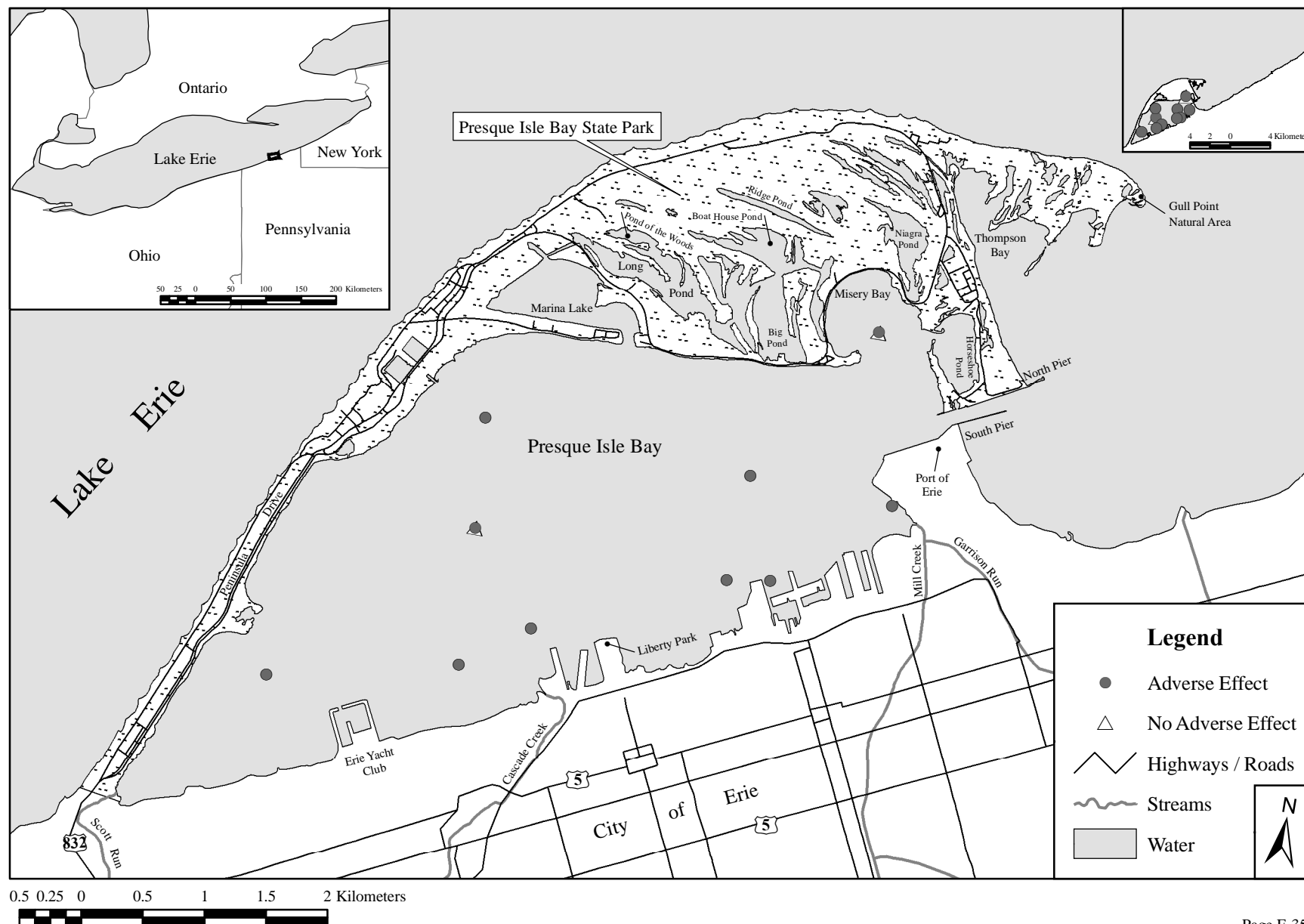


Figure 36. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley et al. 1996): 1982-1991.

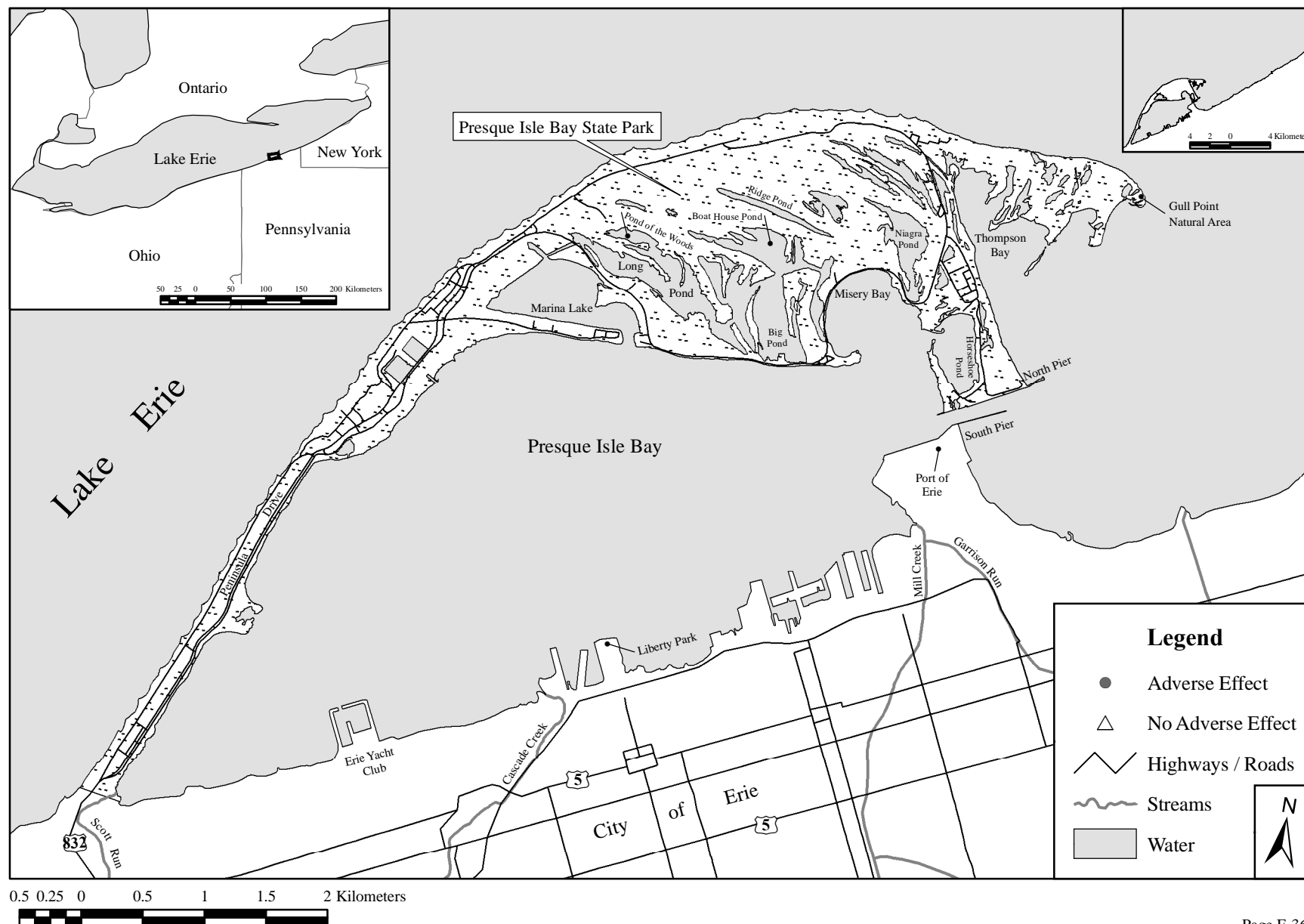


Figure 37. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley et al. 1996): 1982-1991.

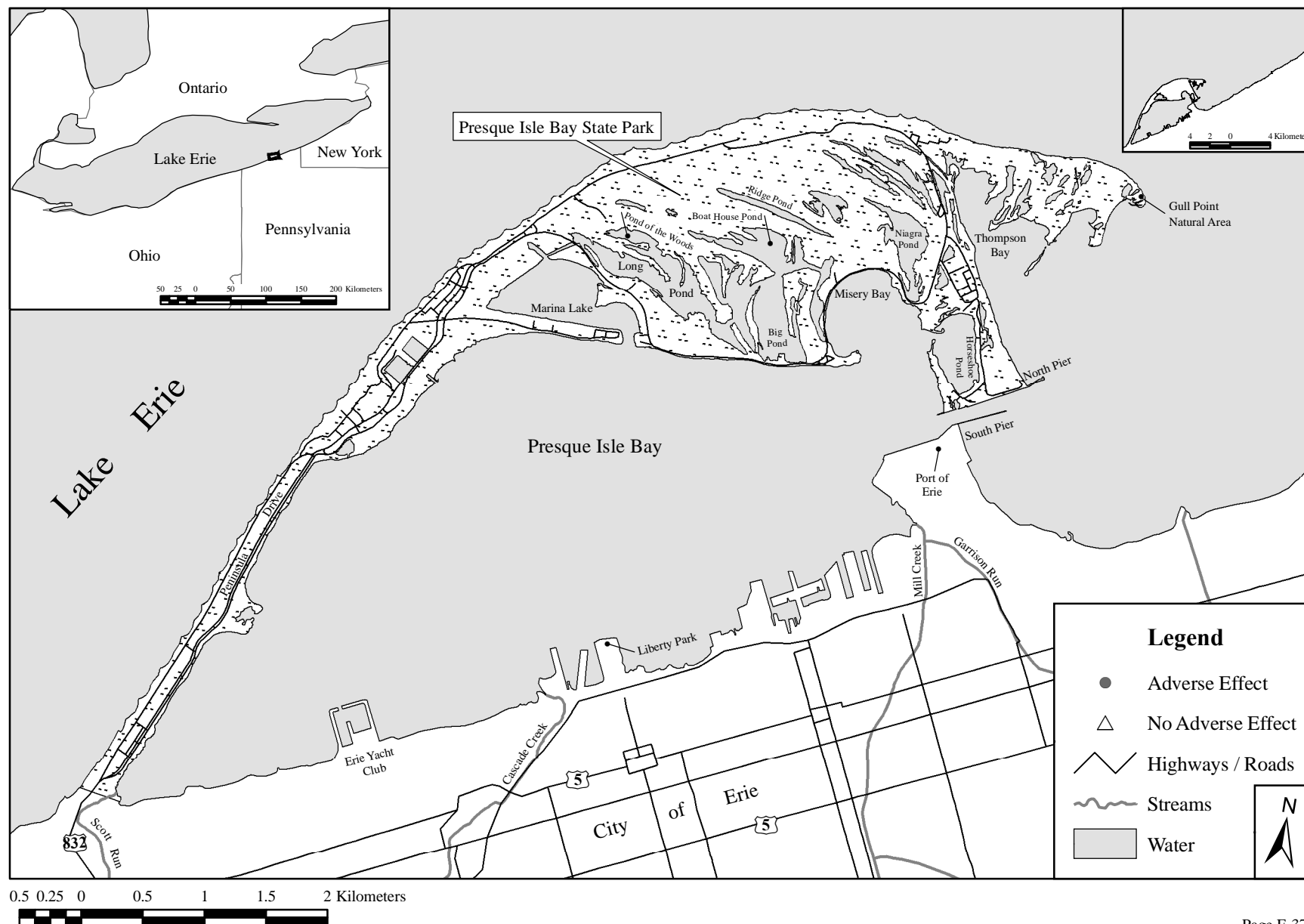


Figure 38. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley et al. 1996): 1992-2003.

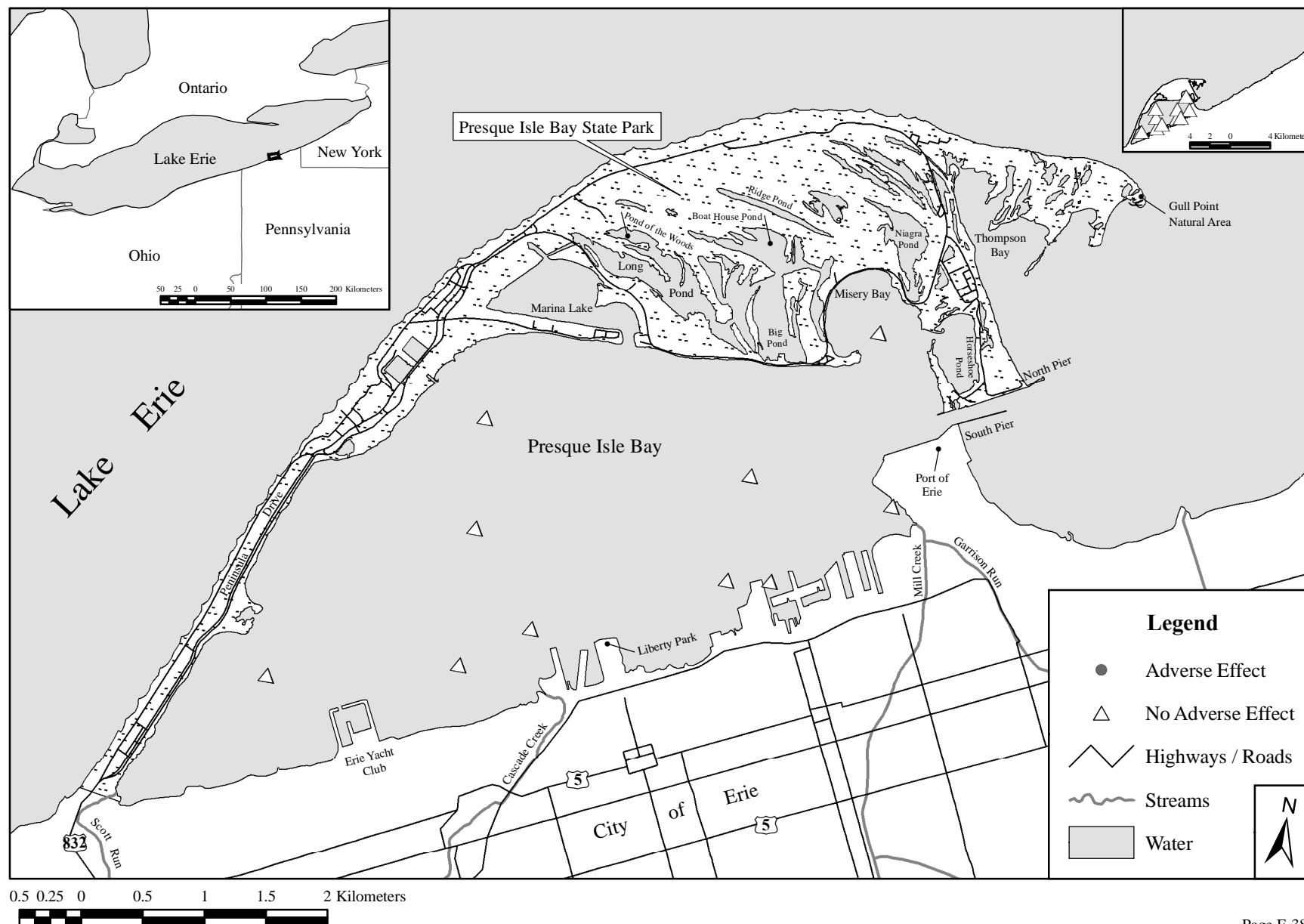


Figure 39. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC showing the distribution of sub-surficial sediment samples with concentrations of divalent metals sufficient to adversely affect sediment-dwelling organisms, as indicated by SEM-AVS > 0.0 (Ankley et al. 1996): 1992-2003.

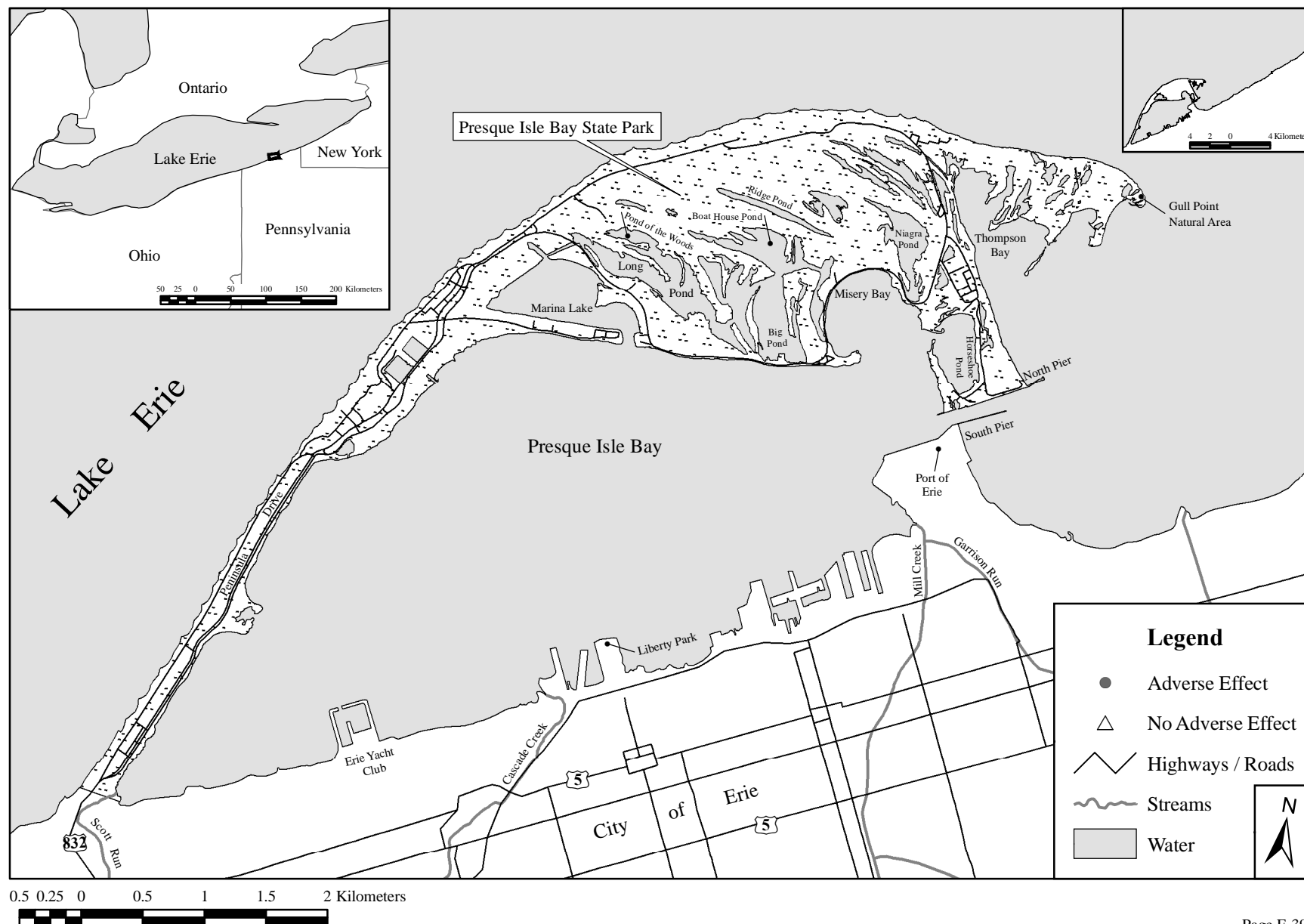


Figure 40. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival): 1982-1991.

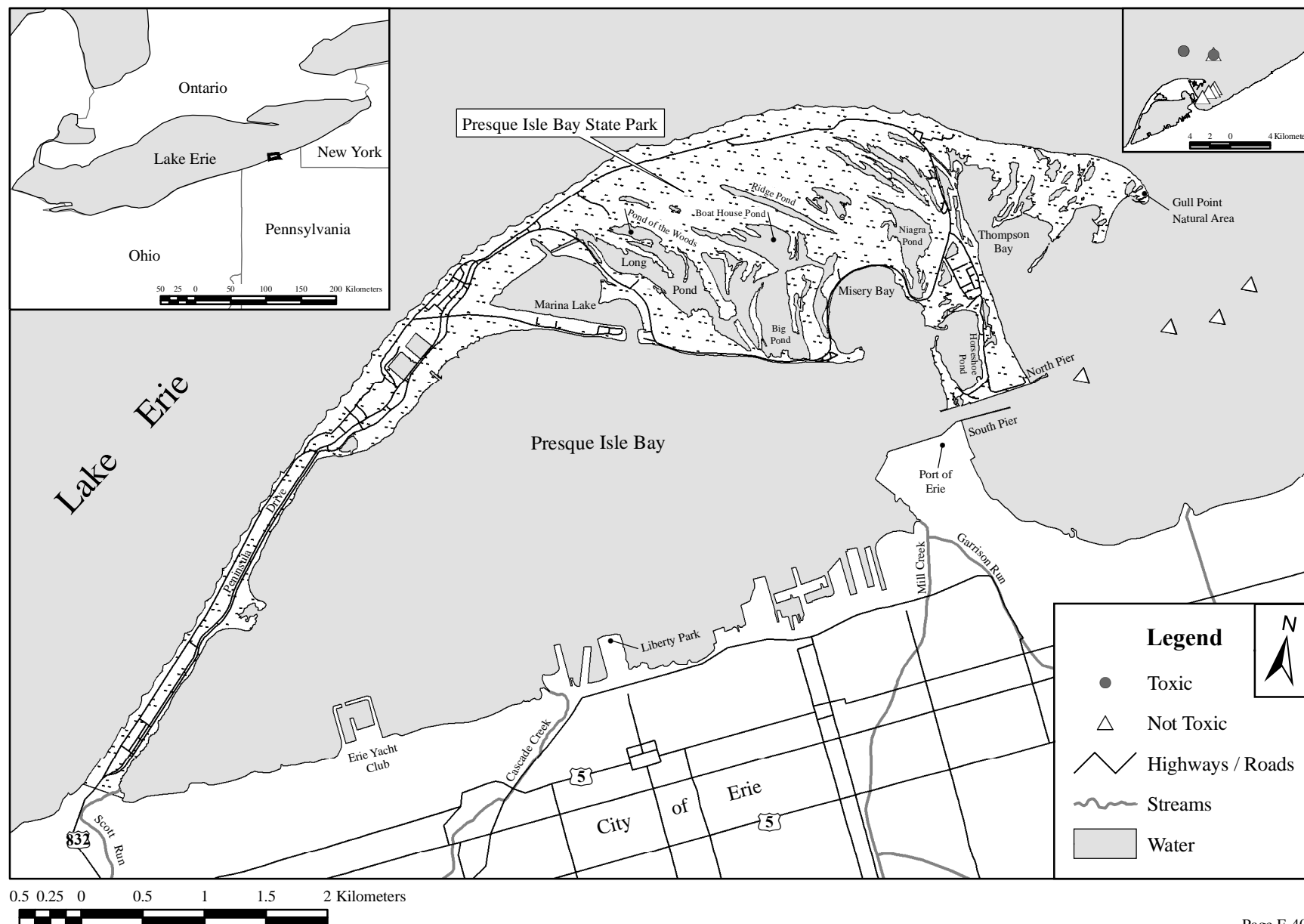


Figure 41. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival or growth): 1982-1991.

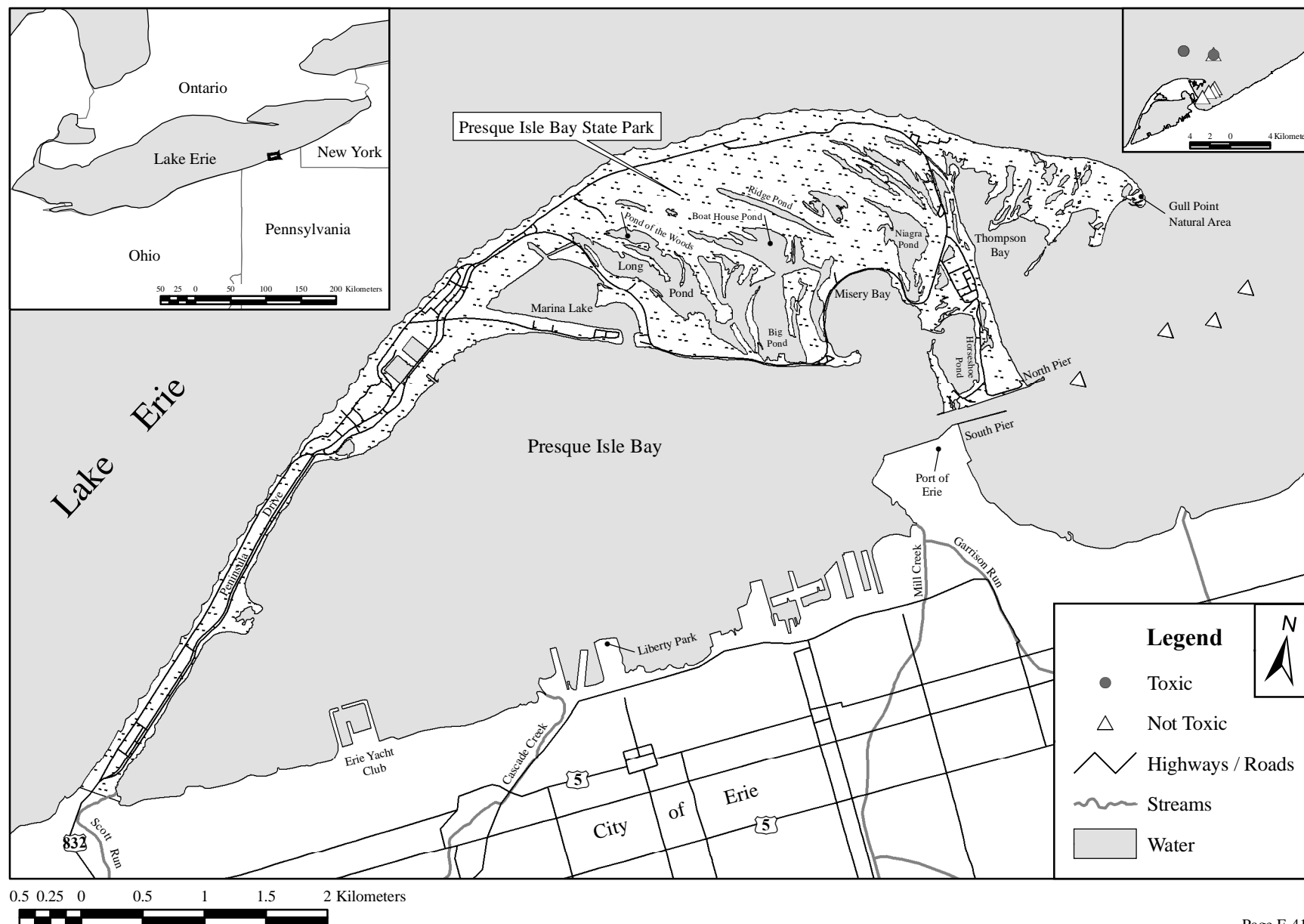


Figure 42. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival): 1992-2003.

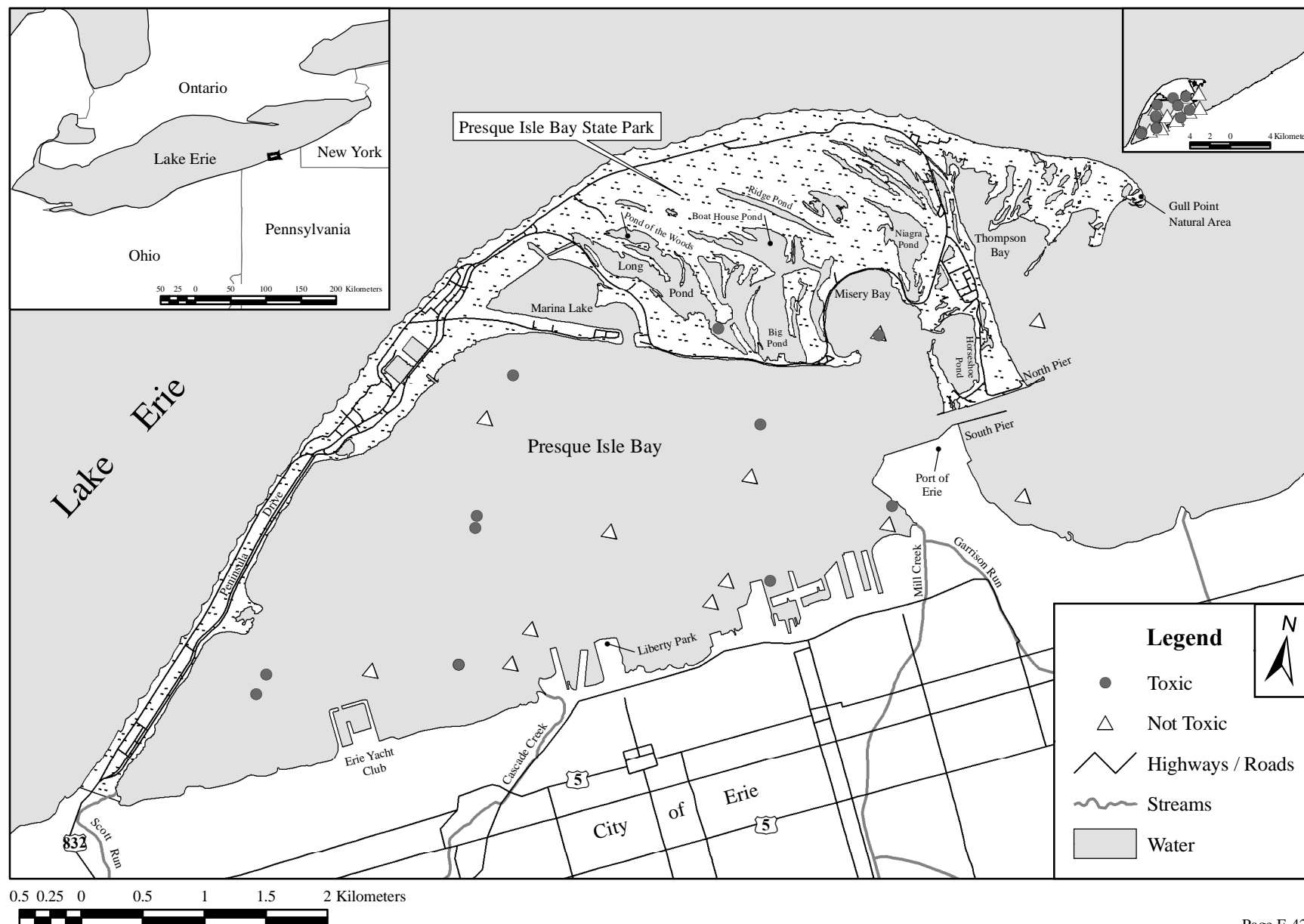


Figure 43. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to one or more invertebrate species (endpoint: survival or growth): 1992-2003.

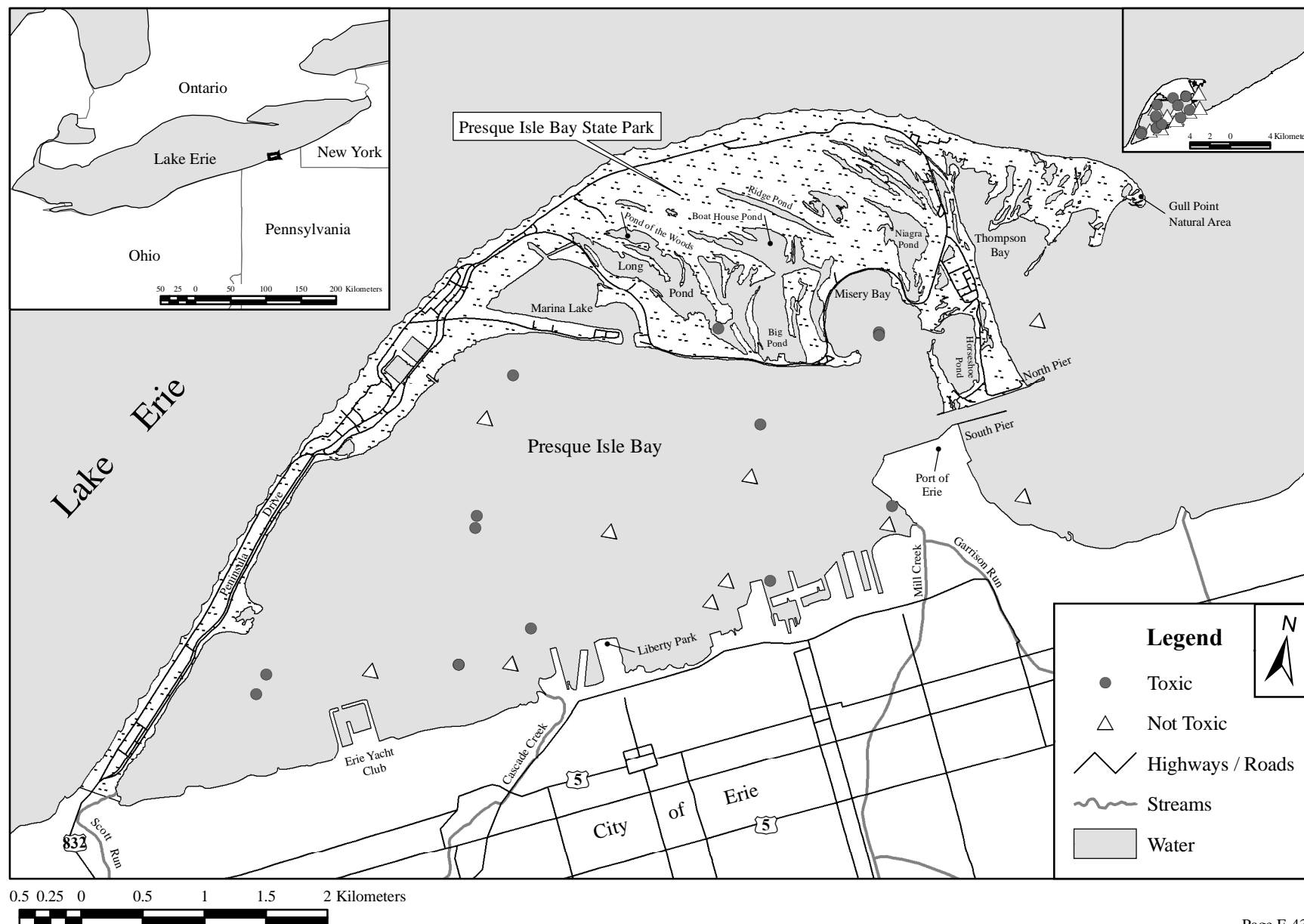


Figure 44. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to the amphipod *Hyalalella Azteca* in 28 day tests (endpoint: survival): 1982-1991.

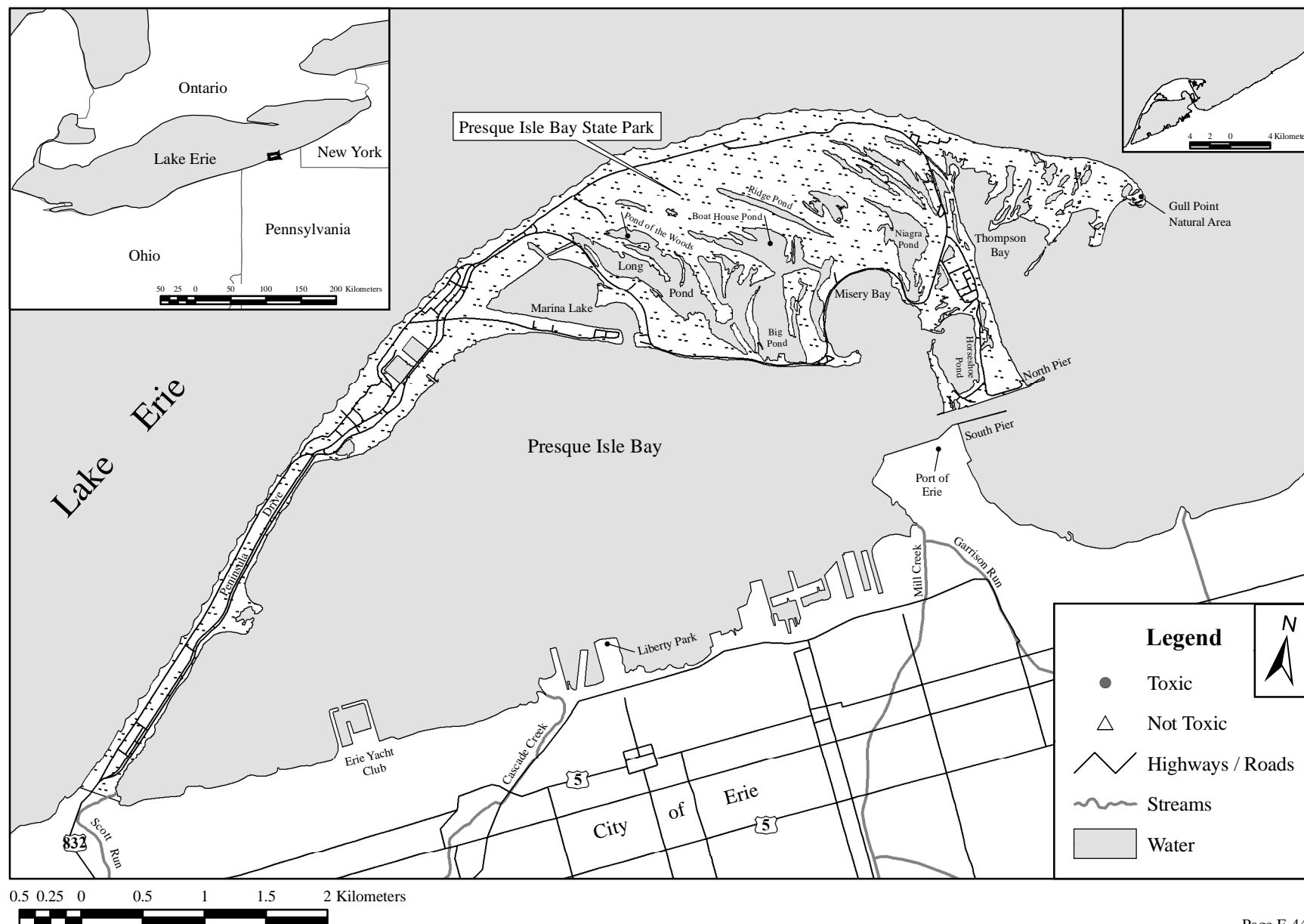


Figure 45. Map of the Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial sediment samples that were toxic to the amphipod *Hyalalella Azteca* in 28 day tests (endpoint: survival): 1992-2003.

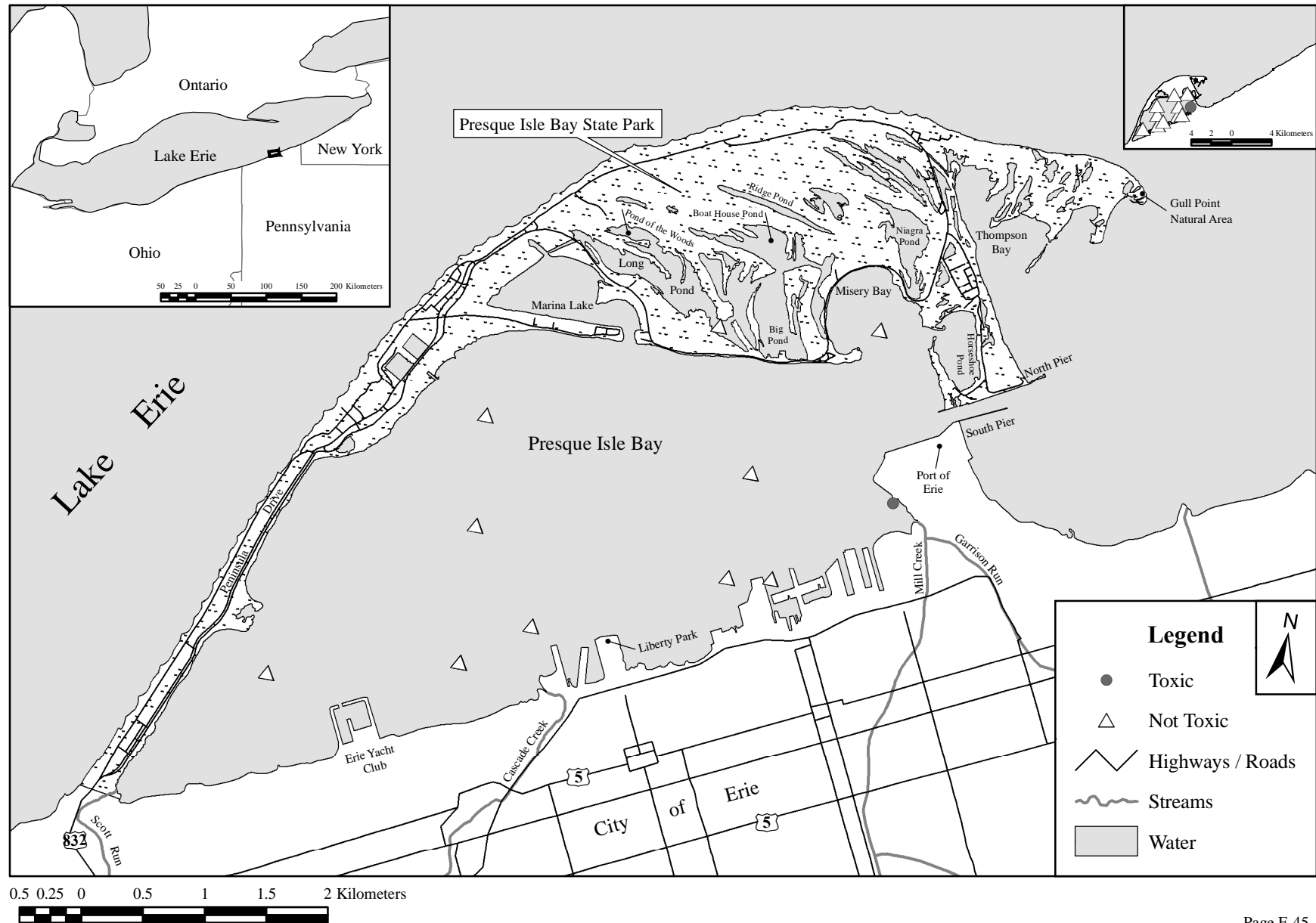


Figure 46. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991.

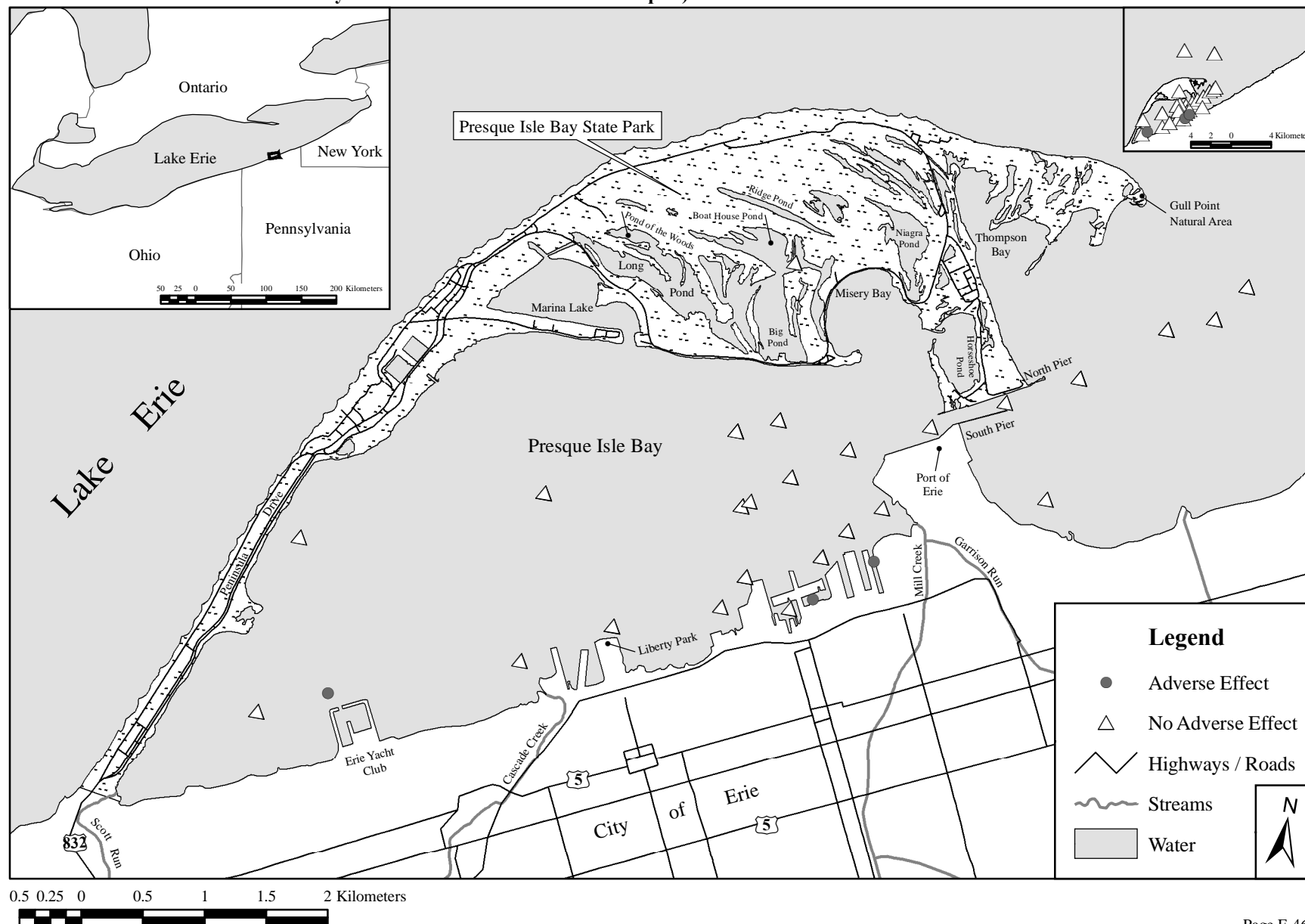


Figure 47. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991.

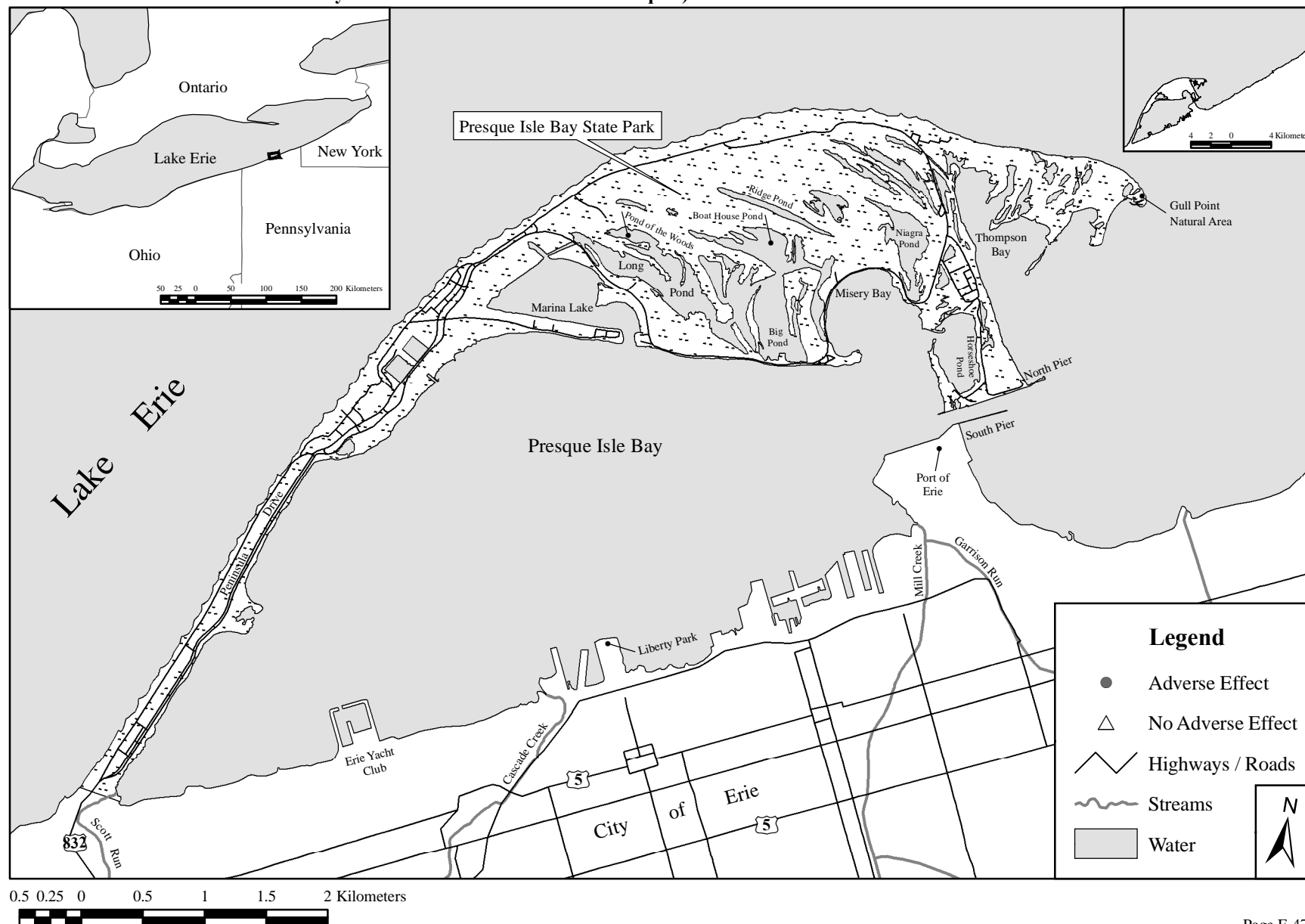


Figure 48. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003.

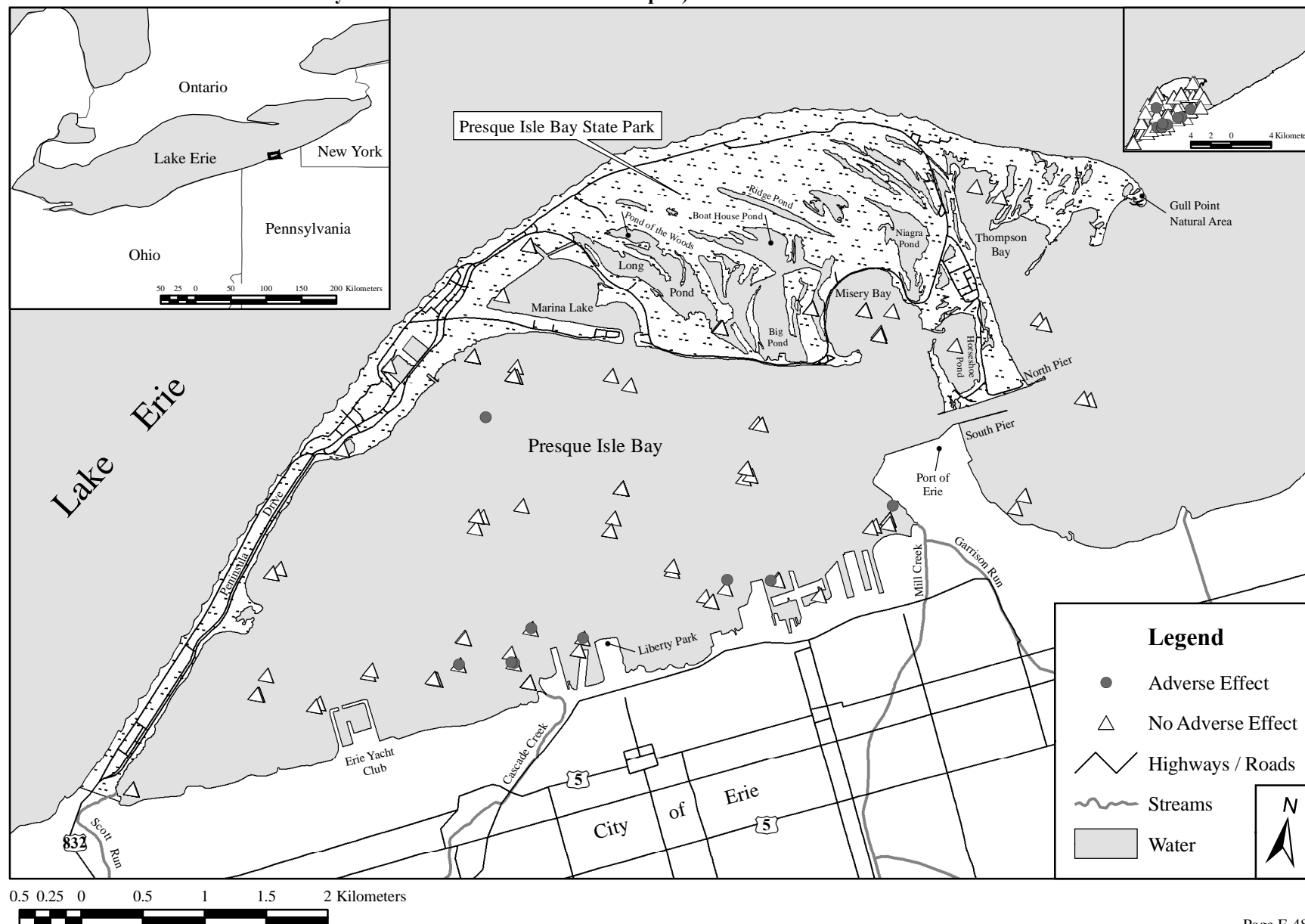


Figure 49. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of six or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003.

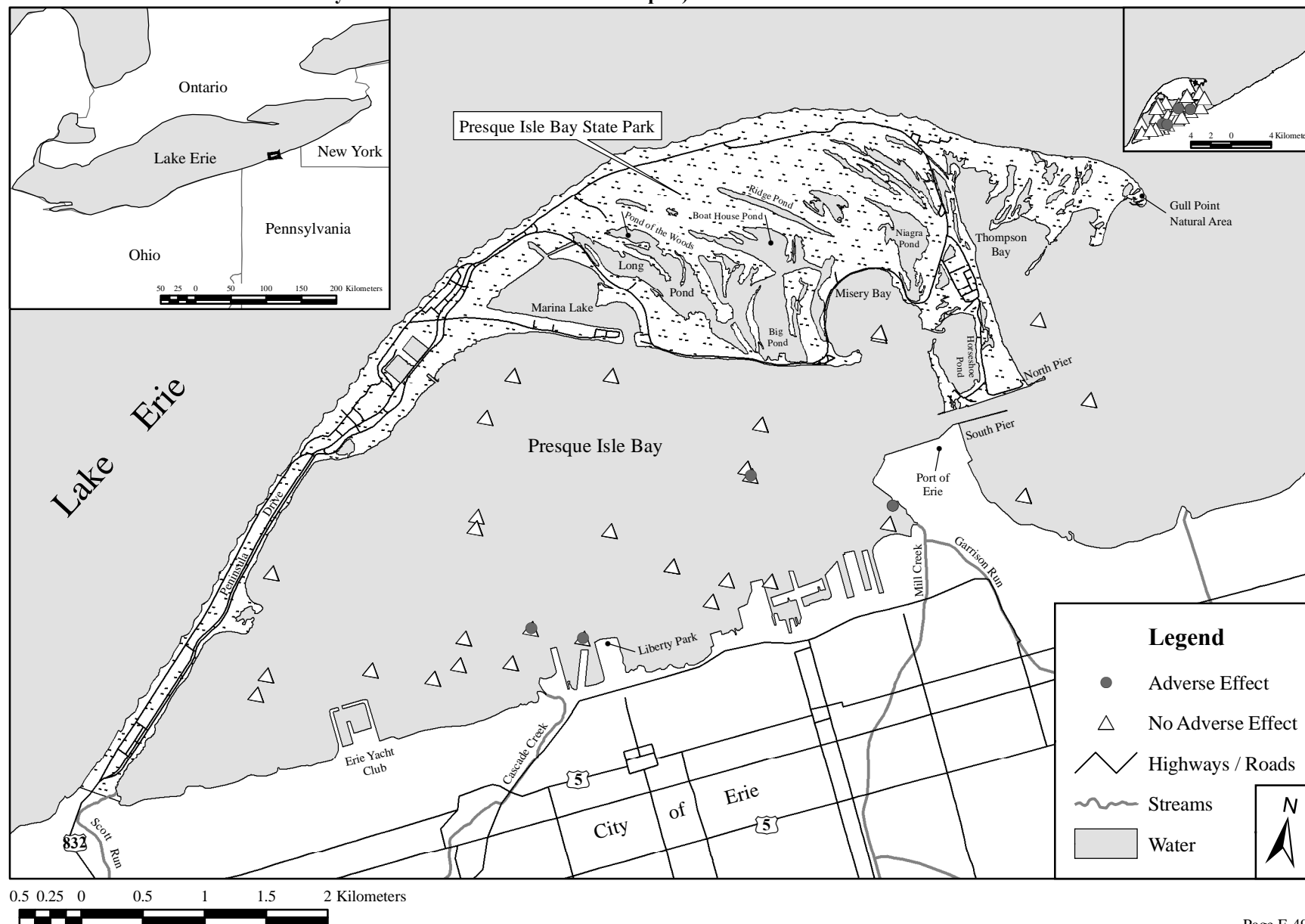


Figure 50. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds: whole body or fillet fish tissue samples): 1982-1991.

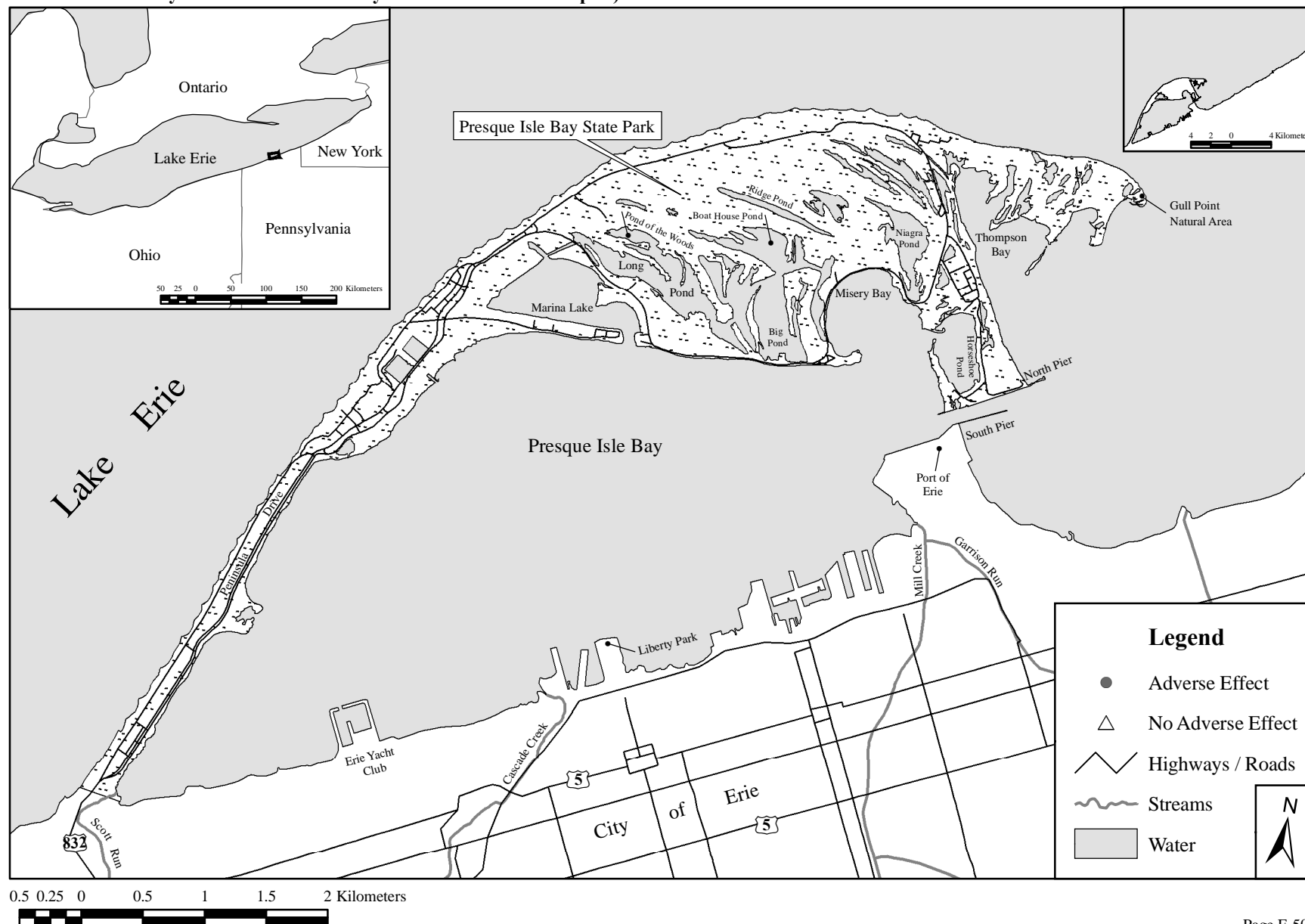


Figure 51. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect fish (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole body or fillet fish tissue samples): 1992-2003.

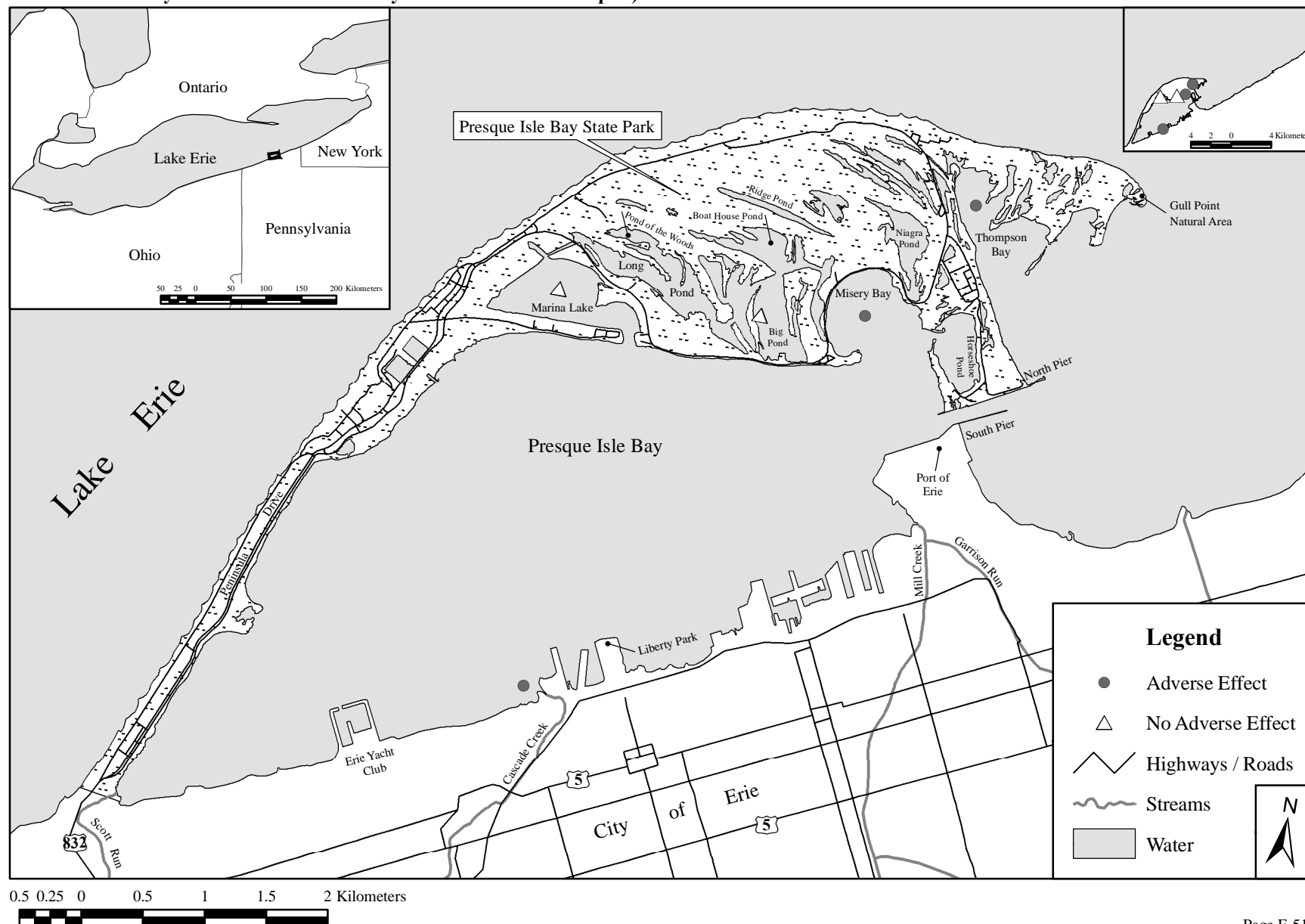


Figure 52. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991.

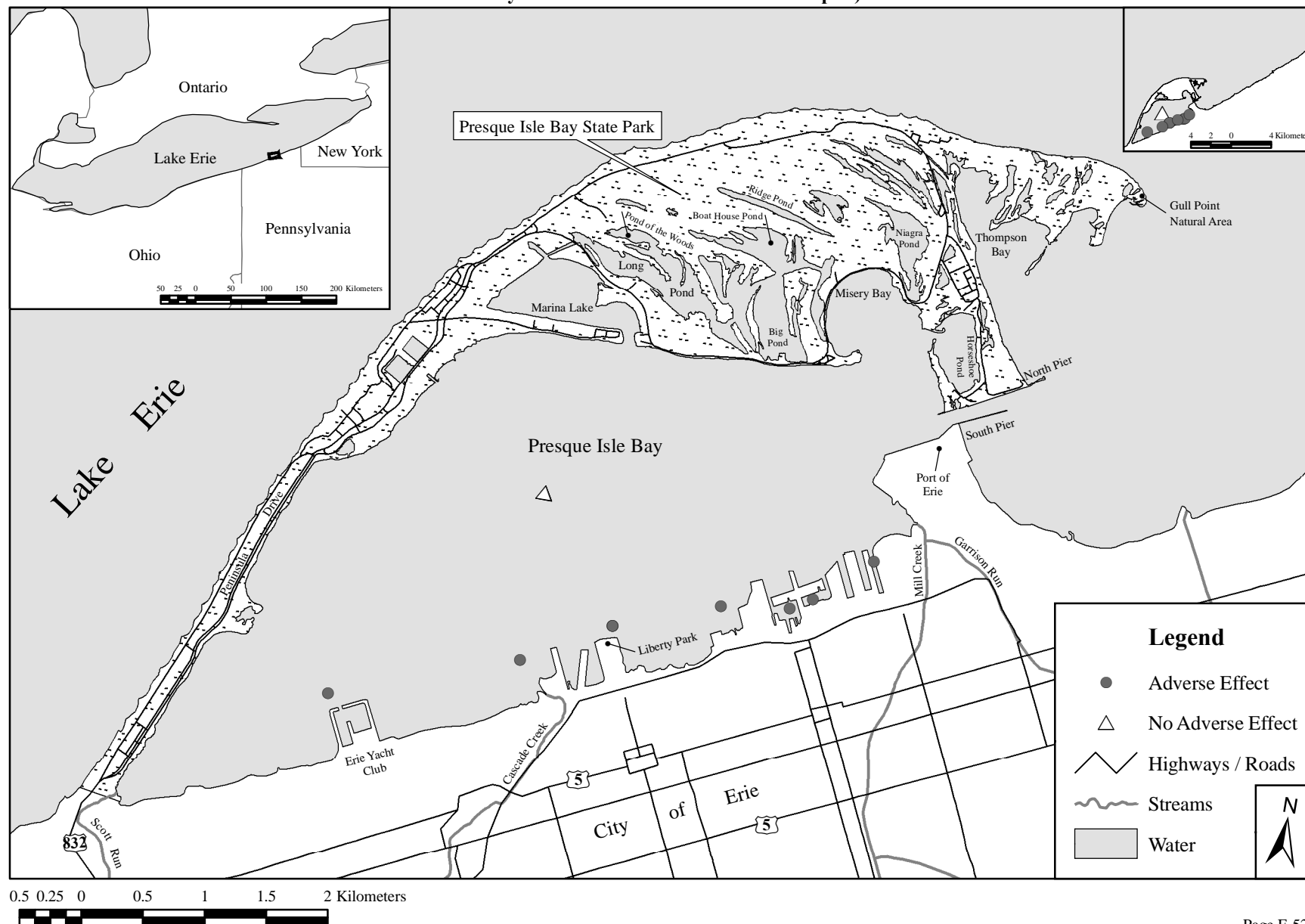


Figure 53. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1982-1991.

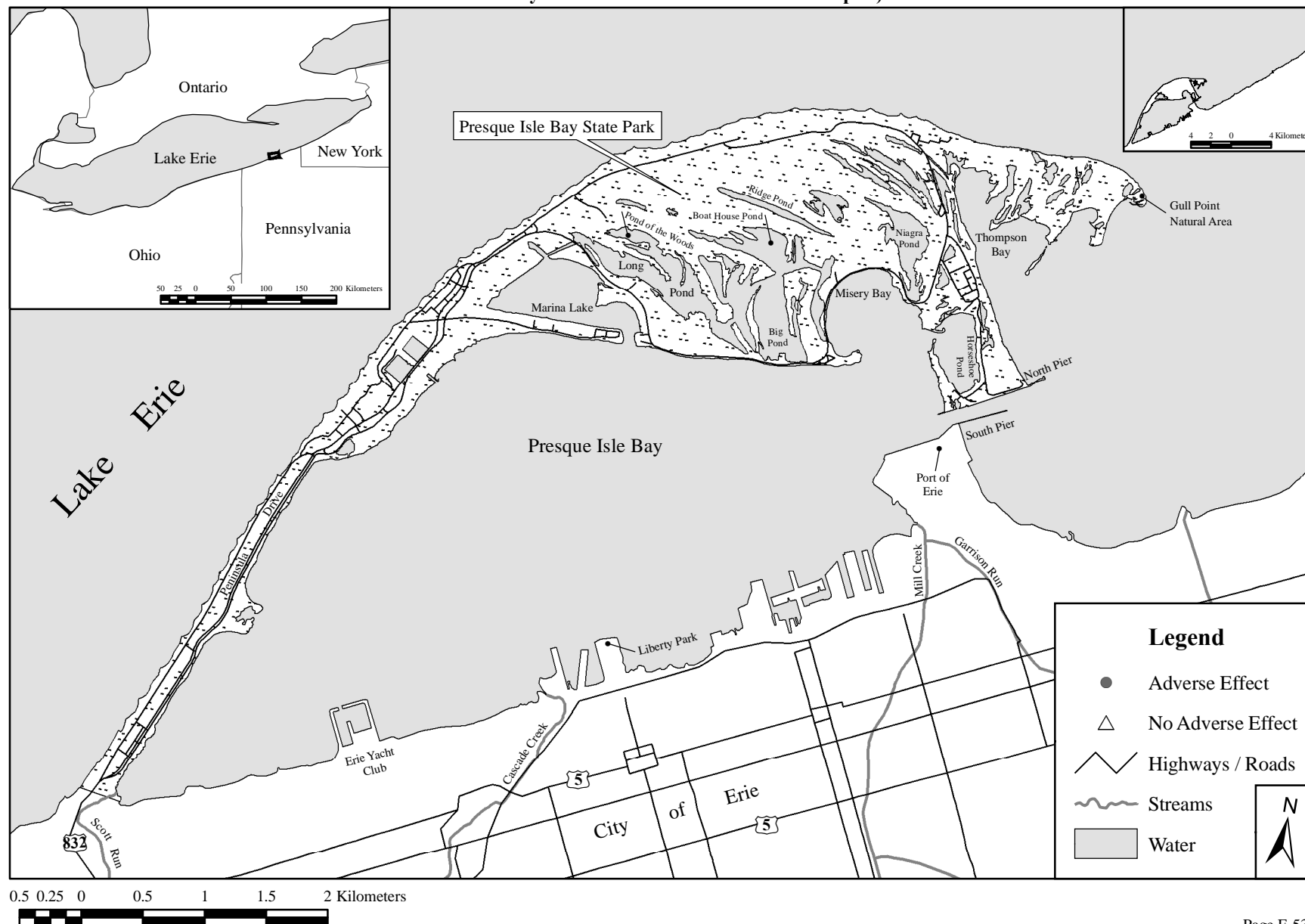


Figure 54. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003.

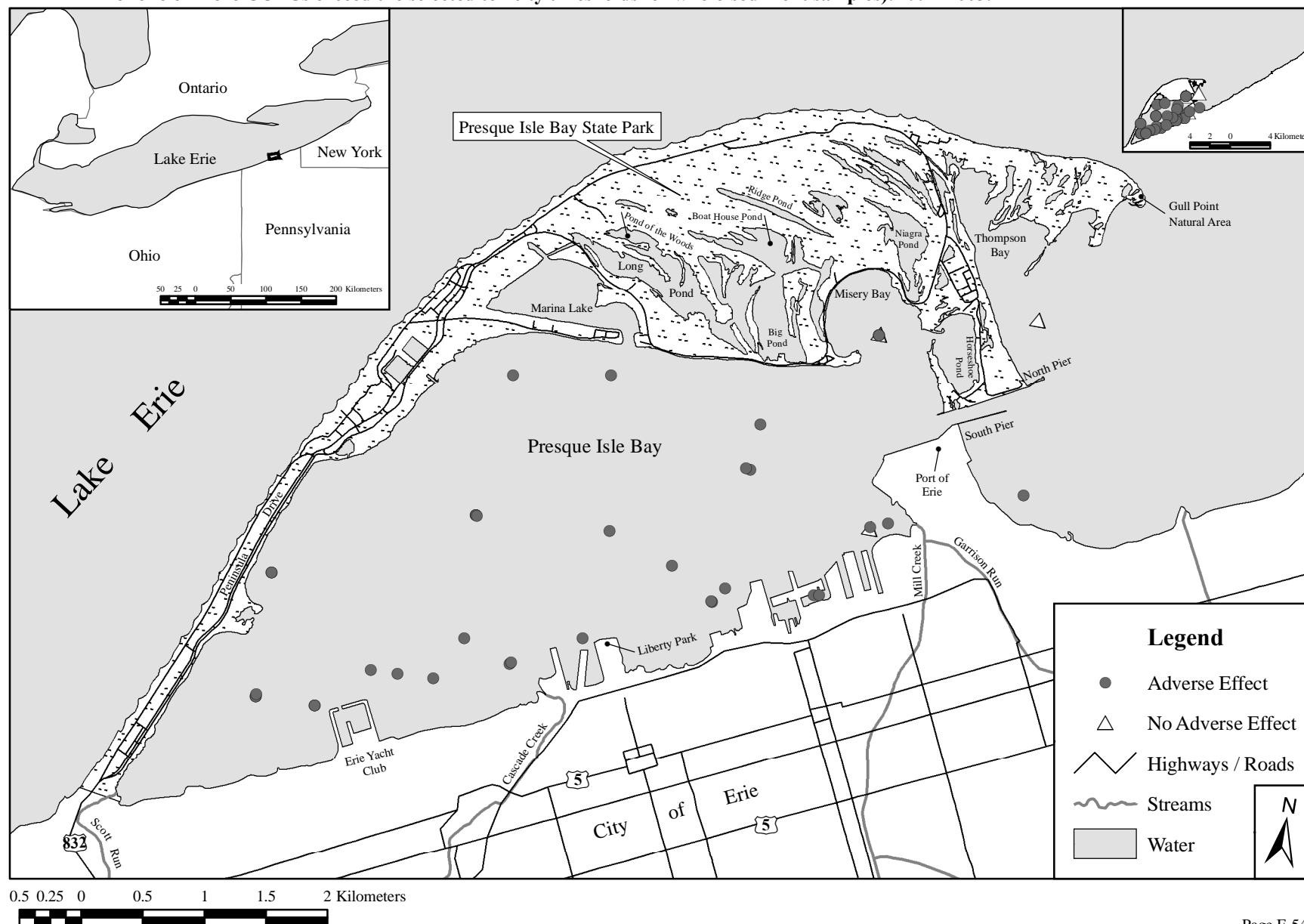


Figure 55. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of sub-surficial whole-sediment samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect aquatic-dependent wildlife (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for whole-sediment samples): 1992-2003.

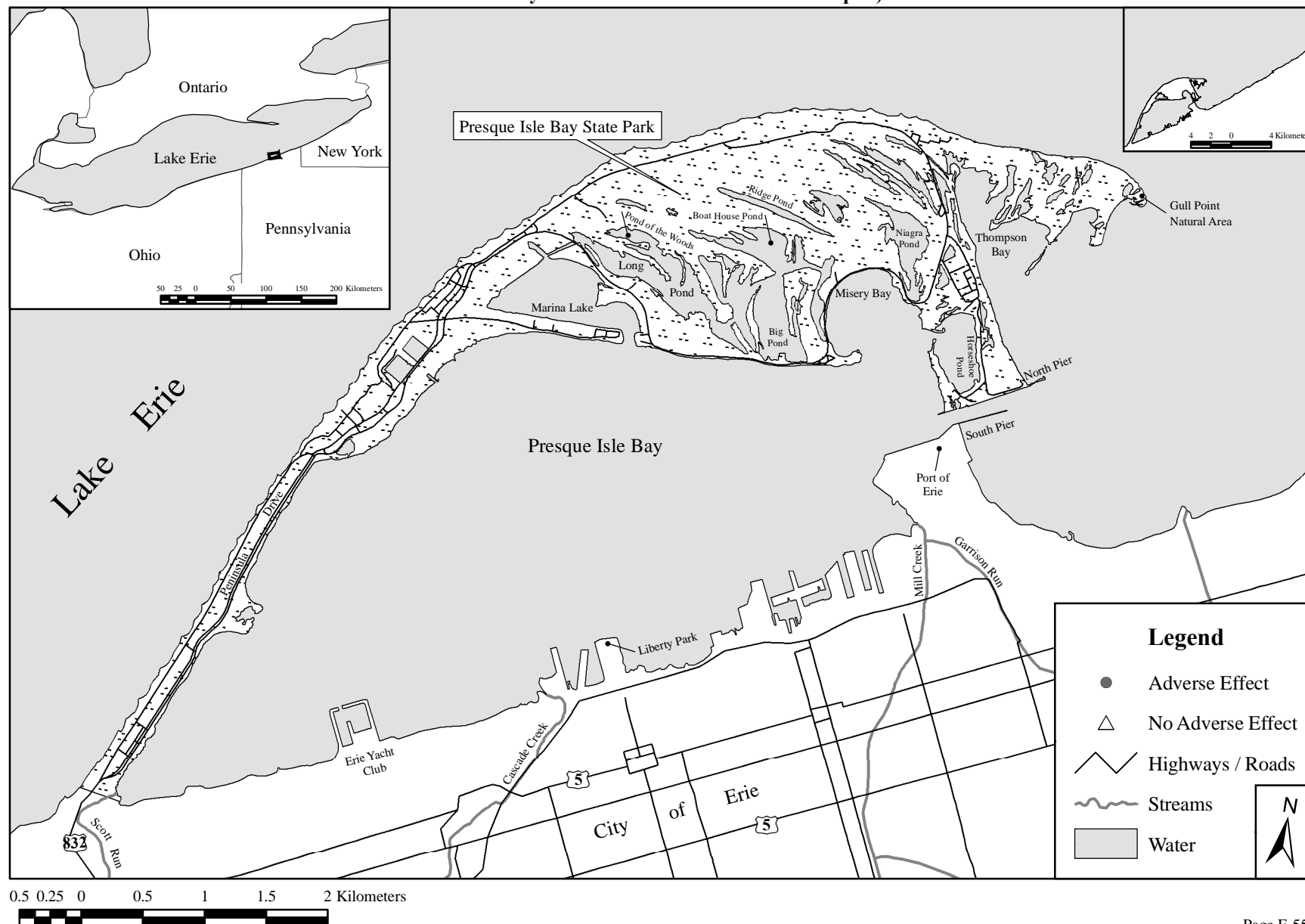


Figure 56. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous birds (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish tissue samples): 1982-1991.

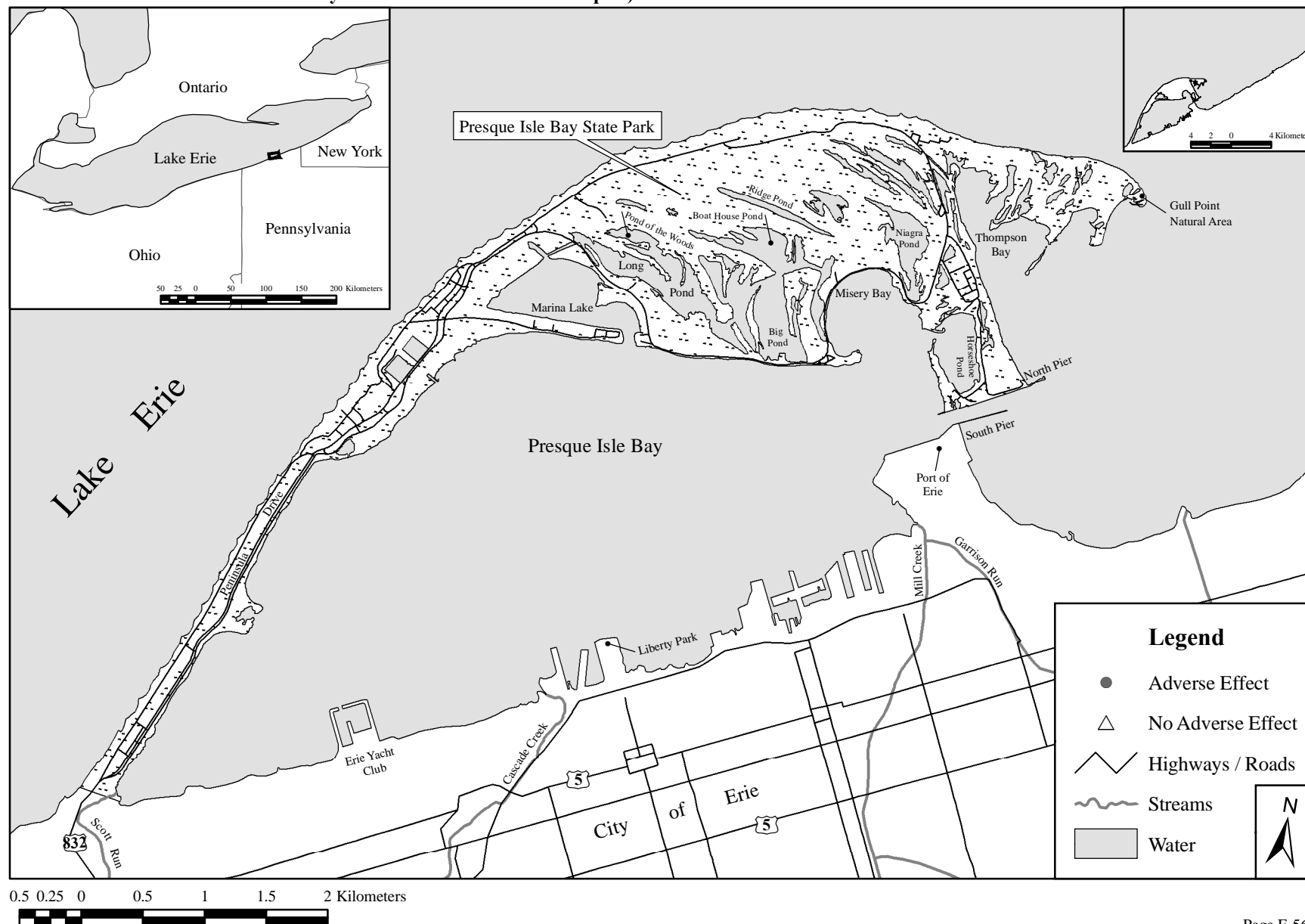


Figure 57. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous birds (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish tissue samples): 1992-2003.

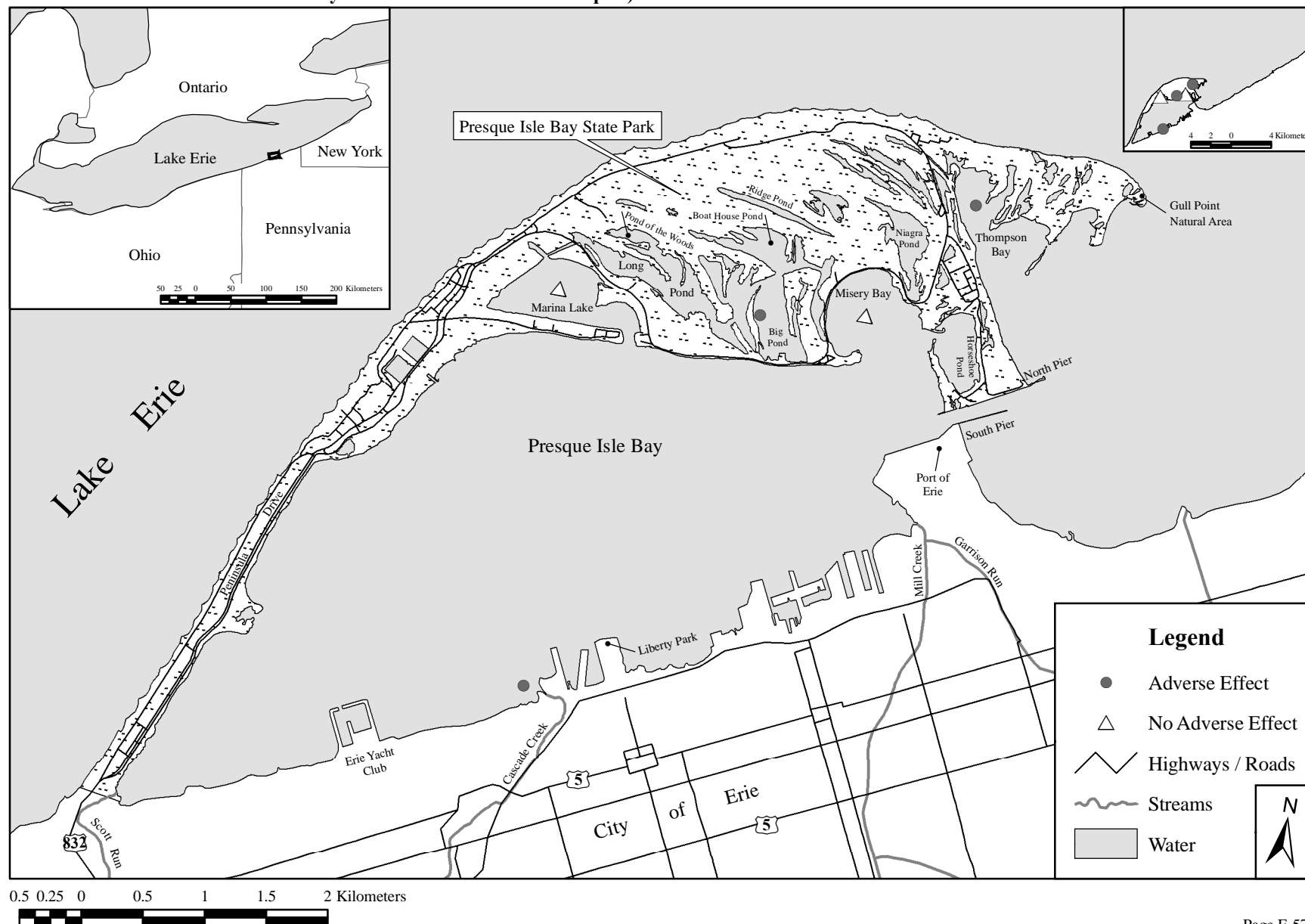


Figure 58. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous mammals (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish muscle tissue samples): 1982-1991.

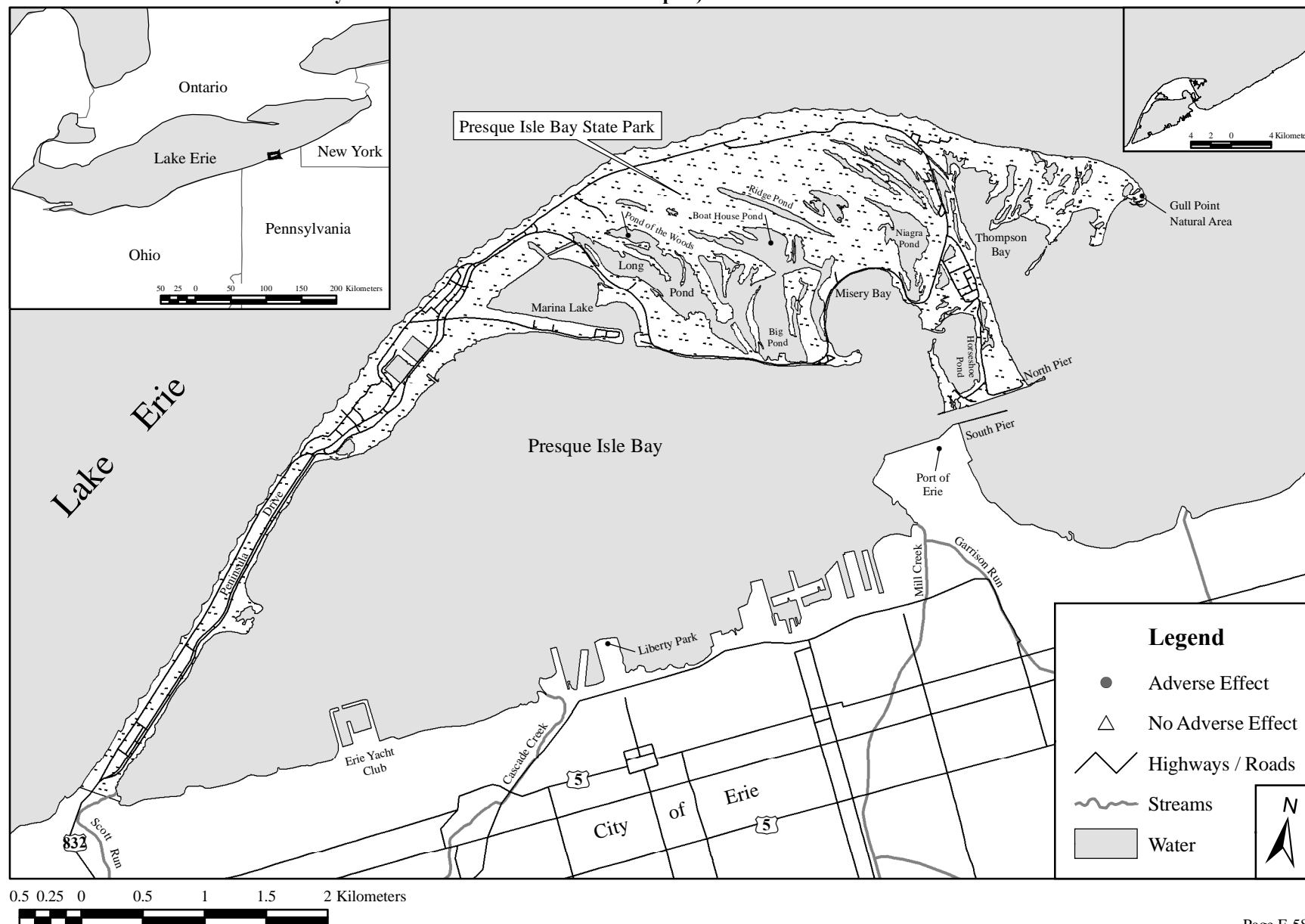


Figure 59. Map of Presque Isle Bay AOC and nearshore areas of Lake Erie showing the distribution of fish tissue samples with concentrations of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) sufficient to adversely affect piscivorous mammals (i.e., concentrations of one or more COPCs exceed the selected toxicity thresholds for fish muscle tissue samples): 1992-2003.

